

# **()** INDEPENDENCE

# ultimate sampler workstation





# **()** INDEPENDENCE

# ultimate sampler workstation

**Operation Manual** for Independence 3.0

Copyright

This documentation is protected by copyright law.

All rights, especially rights concerning duplication, distribution, and translation, are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in the form of copies, microfilm, or other processes, or transmitted into a language used for machines, especially data processing machines, without the express written consent of the publisher.

MAGIX® and Samplitude® are registered trademarks of MAGIX AG.

ASIO & VST are registered trademarks of Steinberg Media Technologies GmbH. All other mentioned product names are trademarks of their respective owners

EUCONTM is a trademark of Avid Technology.

Other mentioned product names may be registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer Errors and changes to the contents as well as program modifications reserved.

This product uses MAGIX patented technology (USP 6518492) and MAGIX patent pending technology.

Copyright © MAGIX AG, 1990 - 2012. All rights reserved.

# **Table Of Content**

Welcome	12
Basics & User Interface	21
First start of Independence	21
llsing Independence as nlug-in	
Using Independence as plug-in	2J 22
Audio Preierences	23 24
MIDI Fleierences	24 DE
Zono	
Soction	2J 25
Alternate	25 25
l avor	25 25
Layer Sot	25 25
Project	
General Operation	26
Innut Fields	<u>20</u> 26
Pull-Down Menus	26
Buttons	26
DragʻnʻDrop Support	
VST Effects & VST Instruments Import	33
Installation of VST Plug-Ins	33
Loading VST Instruments into Independence	
Loading VST Effects into Independence	
User Interface	
Laver Set Area	41
Layer Area	43
MIDI Programs	
Pre-cache	
Keep Settings & Show Custom Edit	52
Auto-Mapping-Import	
X-Y-Z Mapping	
Multi Key Mapping	54
Chromatic Mapping	54
One Key Mapping	55
Quick Mapping	55
Basic Settings	55
RAM Cleaner	56
Read Model	57
Tune Model	58
Format pull-down	60
MIDI Settings	61

Miscellaneous Instrument Icons	
Flastique: real-time time-stretching & nitch-shifting	64
Introduction	64
Approach for the use of audio loops	64
Approach for dynamic use	
Quick Edit	
Custom Remote Control section	
Filter section	
Effect section	70
Modules	71
Module Editor	73
Output Settings	74
Key Switch	75
Keyboard Options	
Filters	
SKIP	80
Volume AnDSR	
Flexible Modifiers	04
Fix Value	
Velocity	
Release Velocity	
Random	
Pitchbend	90
Modwheel	90
Mono Aftertouch (channel pressure)	90
Poly Aftertouch (key pressure)	90
MIDI Automation	90
Host Automation	90
Custom Control	
Key Position (keyboard tracking)	
Key Un	
Key Down	
Internal Sources	<u></u> 91
LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator)	
AHDSR Envelope	
Free Envelope Unipolar / Bipolar	94
Step Modulator Unipolar / Bipolar	96
Glide (Portamento)	98

Step Sequencer	
Arpeggiator	
Arranger	
Time Modulator	
Insert FX	

Mapping	
Working with Zones	
Select and move one or multiple Zones	
Copy one or multiple Zones	
Resize a Zone	
Invisible features	
Mapping parameters	
Creating Sections in the Mapping Editor	
Edit Preferences Menu	
Special Menu	
, Audio Files Browser	
Audio Editor	
Audio Editor Parameters	135
Working with Slices	
MIDI File Editor	
Loading MIDI files	
MIDI Editor parameters	

Performance	
Overview	
Operation (simple example)	
Alternate Mode parameters	
Advanced Legato Mode parameters	
Legato Playing Techniques	
Legato Start	
Legato Option	
Legato Target	

Browser	
Overview	
Operation	
Searching for files	
File display	
Information batch	
MIDI files	
Audio files	

Mixer	
Content Editor	
Group Editor	
Show/Hide Editor	
MIDI input pull-down menu	176
Channel Display	177
l aver Channel	177
Insert Button	178
Group Name	
BUS sends	
Audio Out selection pull-down menu	
Solo and Mute button	
Level indicator	
Volume fader and graphic level meter	
Volume chart	
Panorama chart	
Channel types	
Automation	
	400
Setup of an automation	
Setup of an automation Additional automation features	
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters	
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters	
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters	
Setup of an automation	182 184 186 187
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects	182 184 186 187 187
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers	182 184 186 187 187 189
Setup of an automation	182 184 186 186 187 187 187 189 189
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ	182 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 189 189
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 189 190
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 189 190 191
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects. Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ. Filters 2D Filter X-Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filter 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 187 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 192 192
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filter 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 192 192 192
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 192 192 193 193
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 192 192 193 193 194
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 192 192 192 193 193 194
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter. Dynamics Compressor	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 191 192 192 192 193 193 193 194 194
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter. Dynamics Compressor	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 192 192 192 193 193 193 194 194 195 195
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects. Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ. Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter. Dynamics Compressor Limiter Gater	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 199 190 191 191 191 191 192 192 192 193 193 193 193 194 195 195 196
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filters 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter Multi Mode Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter. Dynamics Compressor Limiter Gater	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 199 190 191 191 191 191 192 192 193 193 193 193 194 195 195 196 197
Setup of an automation Additional automation features Visual presentation of automated parameters Insert Filters and Effects Load, save & remove insert filters and effects Equalizers 4 band parametric EQ 6 band parametric EQ Vintage 3 band EQ Filter 2D Filter X-Filter Filter Follower Low Cut Filter High Cut Filter High Cut Filter LFE Filter Satellites HP Filter Dynamics Compressor Limiter Gater Modulation Chorus	182 184 184 186 187 187 187 189 189 189 189 190 191 191 191 191 192 192 193 193 193 193 194 195 195 195 196 197

Flanger	
Phaser	
Ring Modulator	
Rotary	
Vinvlizer	
Distortion	
Time clipper	201
Bit reduction	
Dual band distortion	
Tube distortion	
Delav	203
Sample delav	203
Delav	203
Filter Delav	204
Doubler	204
Echo	205
Helper	206
Volume	200
Panorama	200
XY panorama	200
Phase invert	207
l evel meter	207
Level meter Pro	207
Calibration	207
Metronome	208
Reference Tone	208
Channel Manager	208
Surround Panner	209
Reverb	211
Reverb	211
Reverb TWO	212
Special	213
Origami & Origami I F	
Origami Rositioner	270
Preamn Modeler	
Cabinet Modeler	
Mic Modeler	
o Surround Environment	225
Channel Manager	226
Calibration	220 207

LFE Filter 227 Surround Panner 228 Insert Filter & Effects 229

Preferences & Help Page	
Engine settings	231
RAM Settings and Overview	231
Multi Core Support	231
RF-HDD (Read From Hard Disk Drive)	
Preload time	232
Unload time	232
Block size	232
Use original BIT rate / Pre-convert to 32 BIT	
Output and Surround settings	
Default Layer Format	
Surround	
Misc. settings	
Default Root Key	
Default Author Information	
Debug Log	
Help Page	238
Credits	
License Agreements	
License Agreement Software	
License Agreement Sound Library	
Index	



# Welcome

Thank you very much for purchasing INDEPENDENCE - the ultimate sampler-workstation.

With the introduction of Independence, MAGIX once again sets new standards for sample based instruments and offers by far the fastest, most powerful and easiest way of performing, customizing, and creating authentic instruments on your computer. Enhanced by a clear user interface, the flexibility of a full-modular structure, stunning effects and filters and many unique features Independence is still easy to use and offers immediate access to a fantastic and intuitive handling.

Independence is the result of the unresting further development of yellow tools samplerworkstation technology and comes with a totally redesigned and innovative audio engine. To give you utmost control and flexibility for your music production, Independence is the first software sampler that allows you to load 3rd party VST effect plug-ins AND VST instrument plug-ins!

The intuitive user interface, the unique file management, an ultra fast streaming integration, multi core processor support and the Auto-RAM-Cleaner allow you to load and use an unlimited number of instruments in seconds. The completely new "Browser" page in Independence 2 lets you search and import audio and MIDI files as easy as possible. Beside audio and MIDI files you can also search for any other Independence files such like Projects, Layer Sets, Layer Sets and Sections - with any kind of attributes! To make your file management as easy as possible, the Independence browser contains a sophisticated attributes batch utility that lets you edit and add attributes for your selected files in one simple step.

With the "custom remote control" unit of Independence you can easily assign your favourite parameters to one of the 32 flexible knobs and buttons, so you can even customize the user interface to your needs.

Wether you want to work in mono, stereo or surround environments up to 8.1, Independence is prepared for everything and offers creative, flexible and immediate solutions for any demands of music producers, film-composers, sound designers, songwriters and remixers.

#### So you can care about the really important things - making music!

Independence comes with a multipage user interface that contains any controls and parameters you need for authentic instrument performances, available in clearly designed categories for an intuitive and user-friendly workflow.

For immediate access to the most important parameters and settings of Independence, the default start page of Independence is the "QUICK EDIT" page. We also call it "composer's page" since it includes the most common used feautures for immediate access and customization of your instruments. To edit the parameters on this page you can enter the values by double-clicking the parameter value display or also use the sliders.

The sophisticated Custom Remote Control area of the Quick Edit page lets you assign any Independence parameter directly to one of the 8 freely assignable custom remote knobs or buttons.



You can edit the "volume", "panorama" and "pitch" parameters of the currently selected Layer and additionally set the general EQ color.

To add some filter or effect settings you can select one of the already prepared presets or also create your custom settings and save them as new preset. The effects are based on a real-time Impulse Response Processor. You can always select the presets in the pull-down menus or with a click on the "forward/backward" arrows. The EQ, Filter and Effect parameters have an additional "bypass" button.

14 CHAPTER 1 Welcome

One of the most powerful features of Independence is the **MODULES EDITOR**, in particular the Flexible Modifiers. They let you customize your sounds and instruments at will as you can connect any source with any destination. Tempo-synchronized LFOs, the use of any external MIDI controller, randomizers and flexible free envelopes - Independence offers anything you need to modify your music. The ingenious structure of the modifiers and the perfect integration into the user interface enable a quick, easy and unmatched workflow.



On this page you can also add Insert Filter and Effects to your instruments. With a click on the "Insert FX" button the right part of the Modifier sections switches into the Insert FX section and you can add unlimited number of inserts. The inserts support "drag'n'drop" workflow so you can change their order afterwards at will.

Click the "Insert FX" button again to switch back to the Modifier section. The "Insert FX" button becomes orange if you added any inserts to your instruments, so you can always see if there are any Inserts active for your currently selected Layer.

With Independence's clearly arranged **MAPPING EDITOR** it has never been so easy to create your custom mappings in just a few seconds. The sophisticated editing options and the amazing graphical representation enable you to edit multi-velocity instruments with any kind of x-fades, fade-ins, fade-outs and individual curves for each fade. To facilitate the process of creating mappings for your sounds, Independence includes an unique Auto-Import feature: Independence recognizes the name-structure of multiple samples that belong together and offers corresponding import options for the files.

The visual display of the audio files contains next to the waveform and the file name also all information on sample rate, bit rate, file type, length, number of frames and file size. One of the most innovative features of the Mapping Editor is the unique "Auto Groove Recognition". In the Audio Editor you can switch to the "Slice" mode at any time. Using the "sensitivity" settings you can adjust the automatic groove recognition for the selected loop. Furthermore the Slice Editor allows many more flexible and intuitive editing options: Zoom, fixing and moving slice markers, manual deletion and adding of slice markers and finally the frame accurate movement and adjustment of all slice markers... as usual for Independence all this is possible in real-time!!! For the first time it is now possible to slow down your audio loop in its original tune up to 60% without loss of quality!



The **PERFORMANCE MODE** of Independence is the "humanizer" for your sampled instruments. With up to 32 different variations per sample (Section) any static sounding performance is a thing of the past. The playback of the alternate steps can be at random or also assigned individually. It is the unique sample and file management architecture of Independence that allows such realistic performances that are far away from previous sample based instruments.

Thus the typical "machine gun" effect definitely is a thing of the past.

To make these instruments sound even more authentically, Independence also offers two different advanced Legato Modes. The legato parameters can be assigned to each Section individually to achieve an unmatched simulation of the realistic behavior of an instrument played with legato. Separate start, option and target values enable you to perfect your legato sequence on the keyboard up and down.

To achieve even more spectacular results you can combine the Advanced Legato Mode with Independence's Tune Model. More than 50 different presets of arabic, turkish, indian, historic and many more tunes for your instruments. Furthermore you can also create your own tunes and add them to your preset list.

	info Independence	VELLOW TOOLS
new project search here	X QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING PERFORMANCE	BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCES HELP
Дининининининининининининининининининин		
volume: 0.0 d8 pitch: 0.00 st v sync 12	1.000 select ontitied new alternate i	ALTERNATE MODE _ ogpass _ reset _ content
▼LRYER SET	info polyphony key range start rand. step limit a.s. start	a.s. end polyphony key range start rand. step limit
R newlayerset	GH 30ms C-2 - 68 1 0% 30.000s 0ms	300 ms 30 ms C-2 - 68 1 0% 0ms
volume: 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00 st VIJKLMN	BRSIC STEPS hold reset-key: = C-2	也 ALTERNATIVE STEPS
LAYER add layer remove solo	infa Fng J-Bass Long sc1 💌	Fng J-Bass Long sc2
vol. automation: off 01 KHSO Trombones Rey Switch C	Fng J-Bass Long sc2	Fng J-Bass Long sc1 💌 🛃
pan. automation: off bypass midi ch: 🗨 O1	Fng J-Bass Long sc1	Fng J-Bass Long sc2
RRM cleaner: off 💌 oz KHS0 French Horns KS CO & Or	4 Fng J-Bass 8th sc1	Fng J-Bass 8th sc2 🔹 🚽 👍
read model: RF-HOD V bypass midi ch: V D2	S Fng J-Bass Slide Fast sc1	Fng J-Bass Slide Fast sc2 💌 🕏
tune: standard V D3 Taiko Drums Set & Orioami LE	6 Fng J-Bass Slide Slow sc1 💌	Fng J-Bass Slide Fast sc2
format: stereo v bupass midi ch: v 03	Fng J-Bass Long sc1	
MIDI SETTINES	Fng J-Bass Long sc2	
program change: on Other Construction of the C	9 Fng J-Bass Long sc1	
transpose: Ost		<b></b>
midi in curve: 0.0 %		
midi delay: 0.00 ms bypass midi ch: - 05		
key range: C-2 68 06 Daemon Arpeggiator		
vel. range: 0 121 bypass midi ch: 🖵 04		· <u></u> الالا
scale: pas. 0 121 OT Fng J-Bass 1 BIG Key Switch R-		
bypass midi ch: VIII DVel		
nois via etric #64 " 08 NDB All Organ-Stops Key Switc		L II
bypass midi ch: - 10	select vuntitled new legato 1	LEGRTO MODE next key only bypass
dun cucue: 0 0 % II 09 Tablas Alphabet		
nlaved keys: n bupass midi ch: v 14	key range skip random treshold t. cu	alternates/untitled new alternate 1
		<sup>7</sup>
INSTRUMENT ICON 🌲	option   delay   random   selection rel.	T ->   sections/Fng J-Bass Ghost sc1
	0.0 % 2.00 ms	I ← sections/Fng J-Bass Ghost sc2
	target release rel. curve ghost note	🛿 🔿 🛛 sections / Fng J-Bass Tapping sc1 🛛 🔍
V	40.00 ms 0.0 % C#-2 IIII	🖞 🖶 🛛 sections / Fng J-Bass Tapping sc2

The sophisticated file **BROWSER** of Independence gives you immediate, fast and easy access to any files you can use in Independence.

You get an overview of your Independence Projects, Layer Sets, Layers and Sections and also all available MIDI and audio files inside your Independence User Folder folder - so you have six browsers in one.

Beside the clear overview you can also search for any of your files in a way you have never experienced before in a software sampler: If you want to search for Independence Projects, Layer Sets or Layers you can not only search for the file names but also for categories, dates, authors, etc. Searching for MIDI files can be done with the attributes bars, bpm, meter, etc. and the audio file search even accepts the attributes channels, beats, sample rate, size, etc. For MIDI and audio files the browser contains an automatic "pre-listen" function. If not deactivated, the playback of a file gets started as soon as you click on it. Additionally you can edit the pre-listen playback volume for audio files and you can select if MIDI files get played with their original tempo or your current Independence tempo. With the information batch option you can easily add or replace the information for Projects, Layer Sets and Layers.



18 CHAPTER 1 Welcome

The professional built-in **MIXER** of Independence allows you to edit, mix and finish your instrument projects completely independent from your host.

You can assign UNLIMITED BUS channels to your project. For your individual settings each Layer channel contains 5 BUS sends (selectable as pre and post). Furthermore you can add an unlimited number of "Custom" channels (internal virtual channels) which let you customize the Sections of each Layer. Thus you can create additional virtual channels for an easier and more comfortable editing of your Layer.

Especially for the mixer it is very important to have fast access to your tracks, pure control and a best possible overview of your channels.

All these features, the individual assignment of your channels in groups and the quick show/hide overview turn this Independence feature by far into the most professional and most powerful plug-in mixer.



The **PREFERENCES** page contains any parameters to adjust Independence to your needs and the power of your computer. Many of the parameters are standardized which you may already know.

The Preferences page affects the complete plug-in, so it is very important to edit the available parameters in this area very carefully! Making changes may cause incompatibility with other Projects or the required settings may not get adjusted correctly which in turn may cause the locking of multiple parameters or even loss of performance.

The Preferences page is divided into 5 areas:

Beside the basic output and MIDI settings you can also create your surround setup - and save it into presets.

Additionally you can add Libraries, change your user folder and also change your RAM, Multi Code and hard disk settings.

Please keep in mind that you always have to save the preferences after any changes you made! Your changes will take effect after the restart of Independence.



20 CHAPTER 1 Welcome

On the Independence **HELP** Page you have several links to PDF documents (manuals, shortcut overview, tips & tricks) and to some online links for the newest updates, tutorials and much more.

The online links require an internet connection and to read the PDF documents on your computer you need the free Adobe Acrobat Reader or any other application that can open PDF documents.



# **Basics & User Interface**

# First start of Independence

If you start Independence for the first time, the E-License Manager will open and you can activate Independence.

Without activation - you can skip this process with a click on the "Exit" button - you can fully use Independence with just a few limitations:

The import of audio files is limited to 25 files, the import of 3rd party VST instrument plugins is deactivated and both the Mapping and Performance pages are not available - in short: without activation you can use Independence as a powerful sample player.

You can unlock this free player version at any time with purchasing an Independence Pro serial number - you do not have to install any new software but only finish the activation process.



To activate Independence Pro at a later date, simply switch to the Mapping or Performance page and click the "Activate Independence Pro" button. The E-License Manager will open and you can start with the activation.



IMPORTANT: For the installation and activation of your product there are separate manuals available. Please read these documents carefully.

If there are sound library for Independence already available, you can immediately load these instruments.

Otherwise switch to the "Preferences" page and click on the "Library" tab:



With the button "add library" you can now add instruments.

Please choose your product folder that contains the Layers, Image Files, Presets and further files.

Independence will add the library accordingly with all content and settings automatically and after saving the preferences you can load and play the instruments.

## Using Independence as plug-in

Because of all the different sequencers please refer to the manual of your host application for the process of loading instrument plug-ins. There are no special requirements for using Independence as a plug-in.

## Using Independence in standalone mode

The Independence standalone versions for Mac (PowerPC and IntelMacs) and Windows XP are extemely stable and powerful and allow you to create your custom independence setup for your DAW.

If you start the Independence standalone version for the first time, the following two setup windows will appear:

#### Audio Preferences

Independence recognizes all available audio interfaces, their I/O buffer sizes and sample rates:

Driver:	Built-in Audio	)	\$
I/O Buffer Size:	256 frames	•	
Sample Rate:	44100 Hz	÷	

After the selection of your preferred audio interface we recommend you to set the I/O buffer size to a minimum of 512 frames. Maybe some more details about this parameter: The I/O buffer size is the buffer of your audio interface. This buffer allows you a smooth and uninterrupted performance. On the other hand you have to keep in mind, that the higher you will set this value, the more latency will be the result. This means that you have to find the best balance between required performance and acceptable latency. The sample rate offers the resultion that are supported by your audio interface.

When finished, click on the "OK" button to proceed. You can also change your audio setup at any time afterwards.

IMPORTANT: Independence standalone support up to 64 mono and 64 stereo outputs simultaneously. To get this maximum of output channels you'll need multiple audio interfaces. To create a setup for the use of more than one audio interface at the same time please switch to the Audio/MIDI configuration (Mac OS X) or to the settings of your ASIO Multimedia Driver (Windows XP/Vista).

#### **MIDI Preferences**

Independence can manage up to 32 MIDI ports (up to 512 MIDI channels simultaneously!). Independence recognizes all available physical and virtual MIDI ports automatically. Simply click on the pull-down menus to select the MIDI ports you want to use with Independence.

$\Theta \circ \circ$			Midi P	references					
In 01:	Not Connected	🗌 In 09:	Not Connected	🗌 🗆 ln 17:	Not Connected	\$	🗌 In 25:	Not Connected	,
Out 01:	Not Connected	Out 09:	Not Connected	Out 17:	Not Connected	÷	Out 25:	Not Connected	
🗌 In 02:	Not Connected	🗌 ln 10:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 ln 18:	Not Connected	\$	🗌 In 26:	Not Connected	
Out 02:	Not Connected	Out 10:	Not Connected	Out 18:	Not Connected	•	Out 26:	Not Connected	1
🗌 In 03:	Not Connected	🗌 ln 11:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 In 19:	Not Connected	+	🗌 ln 27:	Not Connected	
Out 03:	Not Connected	Out 11:	Not Connected	Out 19:	Not Connected	-	Out 27:	Not Connected	
🗌 In 04:	Not Connected	🗌 In 12:	Not Connected	📄 🗌 In 20:	Not Connected	+	🗌 In 28:	Not Connected	
Out 04:	Not Connected	Out 12:	Not Connected	Out 20:	Not Connected	•	Out 28:	Not Connected	Ì
🗌 In 05:	Not Connected	🗌 ln 13:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 ln 21:	Not Connected	+	🗌 In 29:	Not Connected	
Out 05:	Not Connected	Out 13:	Not Connected	Out 21:	Not Connected	•	Out 29:	Not Connected	
🗌 In 06:	Not Connected	🗌 In 14:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 In 22:	Not Connected	;	🗌 In 30:	Not Connected	
Out 06:	Not Connected	Out 14:	Not Connected	Out 22:	Not Connected	•	Out 30:	Not Connected	i
🗌 In 07:	Not Connected	🗌 In 15:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 In 23:	Not Connected	•	🗌 ln 31:	Not Connected	
Out 07:	Not Connected	Out 15:	Not Connected	Out 23:	Not Connected	•	Out 31:	Not Connected	
🗌 In 08:	Not Connected	🗌 In 16:	Not Connected	🗌 🗌 In 24:	Not Connected	;	🗌 In 32:	Not Connected	
Out 08:	Not Connected	Out 16:	Not Connected	Out 24:	Not Connected	•	Out 32:	Not Connected	j
Cancel OK Reset All									

Use the check boxes beside the ports to activate or deactivate the corresponding MIDI ports. Please keep in mind that you have to assign one MIDI-in port at minimum - otherwise Independence will not get any MIDI input.

You can also change your MIDI preferences at any time afterwards.

# Projects, Layer Sets, Layers, Alternates, Sections & Zones

To give you any option for a personal customization of your instruments Independence is based on an very sophisticated architecture and file management - but still very easy and intuitively to use.

#### Zone

The smallest but of course most basic element is the Zone. One Zone can be a sample of a multi-sampled instrument a MIDI file or an audio loop. Zones are shown in the Mapping Editor as single quads which you can move and edit at will. If you use Independence's "slicer" in the Audio Editor you can additionally divide a Zone into several Parts (most commonly used with the auto-groove-recognition feature for loops). Parts of a Zone are marked yellow in the waveform display.

If you have a multi-sampled instrument which contains several articulations for the same note you can combine several Zones that belong together into Sections.

#### Section

Sections are a group of Zones and thus very useful elements to edit multiple Zones simultaneously. The Independence core library uses Sections mainly to combine the different articulations, dynamics or playing styles of an instrument into groups for easier editing. Sections get created in the Mapping Editor of Independence. Simply select one or multiple Zones you want to combine to one Section and enter a new name for this Section.

#### Alternate

If each note of an instrument was recorded in multiple articulations you will have one Section for each articulation. For an easier and much faster editing, you can now group all these Sections to one "Alternate". So an Alternate enables you to edit the parameters of an entire group of Sections simultaneously with simply one mouse click. Alternates are also the basic elements for Independence's Performance Mode.

#### Layer

"Layer" is the most important item of Independence and the basic element that contains ALL settings of an instrument, including all Module, Mapping and Performance settings.

#### Layer Set

Each Independence Layer Set can contain an unlimited number of Layers. Use the Layer Sets for an easier management and customization of groups of instruments that have some basic settings in common.

#### Project

Projects contain ALL settings of the integrated Layer Sets, Layers, Alternates, Sections and Zones.

# **General Operation**

The operation of Independence is extremely intuitively and user-friendly. There are some basic control that we will explain in the following overview:

## Input Fields

These are the most common operating controls of Independence.

There are several ways to use the input fields:

- 1.) With the keyboard: Double-click on an input field, enter a new value and press the return key to activate the new value.
- 2.) With the mouse:

Click and hold the mouse button on an input field. Keep the mouse button pressed and move upwards to increase the value or move downwards to decrease the value. Release the mouse button when you reached the desired value. The faster you move the mouse the faster the parameter value of the input field will change. If you use the mouse for adjusting your values, you can additionally use the following keyboard short cuts:

- For a better finetuning, press and hold the "shift" key before you move up or down.
- To reset the input field to its "default" value, press and hold the "command" key (Mac OS X) or the "ctrl" key (Windows XP) and click on the respective input field.

As soon as you start editing the value of an input field (whether with the keyboard or with the mouse), the area of this input field and the value itself get displayed inversely:

## Pull-Down Menus

Independence's "pull-down" menus are labeled with a little triangle icon in front of the parameter name. You can click anywhere on the name or the triangle to open the pull-down menu.

# Buttons

Most of the buttons of Independence are self-explanatory. Nevertheless there are some special buttons we want to mention separately:

• "content" button:



The different Working Areas of Independence contain a "content" button in the upper right corner. Use this button to switch the left Layer parameter area into the Content Browser display for the selected Layer and gives you an immediate overview and choice of all available Sections and Alternates.

• "bypass" buttons:



Many of Indepencence's features and parameters have additional "bypass" buttons which enable you to deactivate your changes and settings.

For Layers, Sections, Alternates and Legatos there are "add" buttons but you can also just double-click with your mouse to add new item. All scrollbars in Independence support the mouse wheel, so you can easily scroll any contents with your mouse or the scrollbars.

## Drag'n'Drop Support

You can import MIDI files directly from your desktop or any other folder.



Drag the MIDI file(s) you want to import into the Layer display and release your mouse button. If you drag the file(s) to an empty part of the display, a new Layer gets created automatically. When you release the mouse button the MIDI import dialog comes up:

Chromatic		
key note:	C1	(one key per Midi file, starting at the selected key note

Here you can assign the key for the MIDI file(s). With a click on the "import" button, the MIDI file(s) get imported accordingly:



If you drag the file(s) onto an existing Layer, the MIDI file(s) get imported into this Layer.



When you release the mouse button the MIDI import dialog comes up:

Y	ellow	Tools Independence – Midi File Import	7
Chromatic			
key note:	C1	(one key per Midi file, starting at the selected key note)	
C	ancel	Import	

Here you can assign the key for the MIDI file(s). With a click on the "import" button, the MIDI file(s) get imported into the Layer accordingly:

PROJECT	Independence 😲 YELLOW TOOLS
new project search here	QUICK EDIT MODULES MARPINO PERFORMANCE BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCES HELP
volume DDda <sup>H</sup> nitch DDDatix temps 20000	selected mDi file: mDi file 2/ 960 ppgn browser content
YLAVES SET	meter n.offset v.offset delay speed note-filter play-range scale-vel s: con-oncoo
В пешацегает	4/4 Det Dvel = off = 1x = off 0 = 121 0 = 121 et 005,0000
LEVER add layer remove solo info vol. automation: off D1 udu african large 18 note off	MIDI FILE SELECTED
pan automation: off bypass midlicit: - 01	
read model: RF-HDO w	
tune: standard =	dunamic hold mid thru 1 mid only mid cristity 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 % 0.0 %
format: steren w	
midi Settinas	select via midi auto move r.k.
program change: on	root key keyrange velrange volume pan pitch 下 fade 下 curve 上 fade 土 curve muta tracking
midi in purve: DD %	
midi delay: 0.00 ms	
key range: C-2 68	
vel.range: 0 121	
scala: pag. 0 181	
vel.ottset: Dvel	
miscellaneous	
dun ranne -30.0 db #	
dyn curve: DD%	
played keys: 0	
INSTRUMENT ICON 🖨	
6	

If there is a Layer already available and selected, you can also drag the MIDI file(s) directly into the Mapping Matrix to start the import process:



You can also drag'n'drop audio files from any location on your computer into Independence.



Drag the audio file(s) you want to import into the Layer display and release your mouse button. If you drag the file(s) to an empty part of the display, a new Layer gets created automatically.

When you release the mouse button the audio import dialog comes up:



With a click on the "import" button, the audio file(s) get imported accordingly:



If you drag the file(s) onto an existing Layer, the audio file(s) get imported into this Layer.



When you release the mouse button the audio import dialog comes up:

Yellow Tools Independence - Audio File Import
Chromatic key note: C2 (one key for each Zone, starting at the selected key note) create one Section for each note (Zone) automatically
Cancel Import

Here you can select the mapping type and other import options. With a click on the "import" button, the audio file(s) get imported accordingly:



If there is a Layer already available and selected, you can also drag the audio file(s) directly into the Mapping Matrix to start the import process:



# VST Effects & VST Instruments Import

Independence is the first software sampler that can load 3rd party VST Effect and VST Instrument plug-ins! In Independence Free you can ONLY load VST Effect Plug-ins.

#### Installation of VST Plug-Ins

To use your VST Effect & VST Instrument plug-ins inside Independence and Independence Live you first have to copy your VST plug-ins into the folder "VST Plug-Ins" inside your Independence Application Folder:



During the first start after this process Independence starts the validation of the new VST Effects & Instruments. All VST plug-ins that pass this validation will then be available. Independence automatically recognizes which plug-ins are effects and which are instruments. Thus you do not have to take care about all the different plug-ins. In the Layer pull-down menu only the VST Instruments are available - and the Layer & mixer FX menu will only show VST Effects.

IMPORTANT: Independence only accepts VST Effect and VST Instrument plug-ins! Any other plug-in types get ignored automatically. HINT : The "VST Plug-Ins" folder inside the Independence Application Folder supports sub-folders. If you have many VST plug-ins you want to use inside Independence you can create your own sub-folders for a better overview and copy your plug-ins into these folders.

IMPORTANT: Independence will scan the VST Plug-Ins folder of the Independence Application Folder with every start. Any new plug-ins that pass the validation will be available immediately. If you have a lot of VST plug-ins you want to use in Independence, the validation process may need some time.

#### Loading VST Instruments into Independence

VST Instruments can get loaded exactly the same way you load any other instruments into Independence. Click on the name of the Layer you want to use for the VST instrument to open the Layer pull-down menu and select "VST Instruments". All available VST Instruments inside your VST Plug-Ins folder of the Independence Application Folder are displayed accordingly:



Now you can select the VST Instrument you want to load into Independence. After the loading finished successfully the name of the Layer switches to the name of the VST Instrument. Layers that contain a VST Instrument display an additional "E" (Edit) icon below the name.



Click on the "E" button to open the user interface of the loaded VST Instrument. You can now load presets and use the VST instruments in Independence without any restrictions.

IMPORTANT: Never remove VST plug-ins you saved with a Project, Layer or Insert FX. Otherwise the Projects can not get loaded correctly anymore.

NOTE : If you want to move Independence Projects between Mac OS X and Windows XP/Vista that include 3rd party VST plug-ins you have to make sure that these plug-ins are available on both platforms! Most developers of VST plug-ins support both the Mac and the Windows platform.

#### Loading VST Effects into Independence

As already mentioned the VST Effect plug-ins are available in the Layer Insert FX area and in the Independence mixer environment. Open the "add insert fx" pull-down menu and select the VST Effect plug-in you want to load:

modifier	remove	solo view insert FX
법 후 법 후 Controller 법 -10.0	pitchend e pitch   -100 st to +100 st uuve   LF0 st e pitch +0.50 st   +0.50 st e0.50 st +0.50 st +0.50 st   mod wheel e LF0 st // int 0.0 % to 0.5%	eq eq filter dynamics distortion delay helper reverb special delay that steres positioner that medum steres to tell ourget high out
		VST Effects Audio Ease IK Multimedia Native Instruments Waves Yellow Tools

The plug-in gets loaded into the VST plug-in window.

Click on the "edit" button to open the user interface of the loaded VST Effect. You can now load your presets of the VST effect and use both the Independence insert filter & effects and your other VST Effects inside Independence.


## **User Interface**

The user interface of Independence is divided into the basic part on the left and the different working areas on the right. The multipage structure allows you to switch between the multiple working areas immediately. For an even better overview some working areas allow an additional "Content" view which enlarges the working area to the entire width of Independence and hides the Layer details on the left as long as activated.



- 1: Project Area with global volume settings, pitch settings in semitones or Hertz, sync selection and content search option.
- 2: Layer Set Area with custom volume settings, pitch settings in semitones or Hertz and selection between 16 Layer Sets (from A to P)
- 3: Layer Area with individual settings for each Layer. The position of the Layers can get changed by drag'n'drop. Priority option for immediate solo playback of one Layer.
- 4: Working Area Selection for immediate switching between the main working areas "Modules", "Mapping", Performance", "Mixer", "Preferences" and "Key Status".
- 5: Working Area that always shows the settings of the selected Layer patch.
- 6: You can show/hide the keyboard with a click on the "keyboard button" in the upper left corner. The color assignment of the keys is as follows: Keyswitches (yellow), MIDI files (green), C1 (blue), Dynamic Split (purple) used keys (white), unused keys (grey), repetition key (red).

## **Project Area**

An Independence Project contains ALL settings of the integrated Layer Sets, Layers, Alternates, Sections and Parts. So any changes of the available parameters in this area will finally affect all instruments you loaded. We decided to use the word "Projects" instead of session or song to avoid any confusion with the naming of your sequencer software.



With the drop-down menu you can load or save your Independence Projects. You can also save a Project as "autoload" file! Independence will then always start with the entire content and settings of your Project automatically. Simply save (replace) your Project as the file "Autoload.ytip" in the "basics" folder of your Independence User Folder. In the project preferences you have the following three basic options you can activate/deactivate.



• MIDI thru:

Activate this option to enable Independence to route incoming MIDI signals from Independence to any other connected hardware or software that can communicate with Independence via MIDI. This can be an external mixer console (like a Yamaha 02R96 hardware) or a software (like Cubase or other host applications). This way you can even use Independence mixer or insert parameters to control the sliders and faders of an external hardware mixer.

- Remember Layer editing page: If activated each Layer you select will automatically switch to its lastly used editing page of Independence. If you do not activate this option you will always stay at the currently selected editing page.
- Program Change:

Use this option to generally activate or deactivate the "program change" feature for Independence. This way you do not have to deactivate program change for each Layer separately if you maybe do not want to use this feature temporarily. You could also call it "program change bypass" feature.

The MIDI-IN icon shows incoming MIDI signals and thus the existing MIDI connection of Independence. If Independence should not work correctly during your work, you can use the "MIDI panic/bypass" button to mute and reset all note-on MIDI signals immediately.

#### IMPORTANT: ALL Project parameters affect the entire Independence instance!

The volume value assign the general volume for the entire Project. The pitch parameter is available in semitones and Hertz and assigns the basic tone pitch. This is very useful as you can switch to a "443" or "448" Hertz tune immediately, for example. The value range for semitones is set to +/- 60 and the value range for Hertz between 380 and 500. You can switch between the two options with a click on the drop-down. If you only want to change the tone pitch of single Layers and not the entire Project please read the chapters "Layer Set Area" or "Layer Area" on the following pages.

If you use Independence as plug-in in your sequencer software an automatic synchronization connection gets established to guarantee the unobstructed synchronization with your host. You will notice that always you change the tempo of your sequencer software also the tempo in Independence will change to the same value accordingly.

IMPORTANT: If you use Independence in the standalone mode and you want to use multiple Modules or Insert Effects and Filters which need a tempo specification you have to enter this value into the Project tempo display!

Since the size of your custom Projects, Layer Sets and Layers archive will grow continuously, the internal Content Searcher of Independence will always help you to find exactly the Instruments you are looking for - immediately and user-friendly.

<b>₹</b> PROJECT	IIII BYPRSS MIDI info
new project	search here ×

Click on the Content Searcher display to place your cursor...

<b>₹</b> PROJECT	BY	'PASS MIDI	info
new project			×
volume: 0.0 dB p	itch: 0.00 st 💌	sync	120.000

... and enter the key word (drums, for example). Press the "return" key on your keyboard to start the search function.

₹PROJECT	Ш вч	PASS MIDI	info
new project	-	Drums	×
volume: 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00	l st 👻 🛛	sync	120.000

Now only the Projects, Layer Sets and Layers get listed in the appropriate pull-down menus which exactly match to your search key. To disable the Content Searcher please click on the "X" icon on the right side of the input field and the Project, Layer Set and Layer pull-down menus will show their original structure again.

With a click on the small arrow of the Content Searcher you'll get the list of the last 20 keywords you used for your search. You can use this pull-down menu to search again for Layers without having to enter the keywords again:

<b>₹</b> PROJECT		BYPRSS MIDI	info
new project		- Drums	x
		Recent Sea	arches
volume: 0.0 dB pitch:	0.00 st 💌	Drums	
▼LRYER SET		Brass	
R anulaur ent	-	Strings	
	_	Guitar	
volume: 0.0 dB pitch:	0.00 st 💌	Bass	II U P
LAYER	layer ren	Piano	

The Project Notepad (infofile) is a small but nice feature. To save some custom details of your Project (like creation date, modification date, in which session you use the project, etc.) click on the "i" icon and the notepad (infofile) will show up in the working area. Now enter your custom information and click the "i" icon again to close the notepad (infofile) and revert to your prior screen.

IMPORTANT: If you do not use Independence as plug-in but in the standalone mode you always have to save your Project before you close Independence. Otherwise all your unsaved changes of the Layers get lost. Of course we included a warning dialog to avoid accidental quitting. In plug-in mode all your changes and settings get also saved in your session/song of your sequencer software.

## Layer Set Area

Each Independence Layer Set can contain an unlimited number of Layers. Use the Layer Sets for an easier management and customization of groups of instruments that have some basic settings in common (e.g. A-Drums, B-Percussion, C-Basses, D-Guitars,...), since all settings in this area will affect all Layers that are part of this Layer Set. At the moment Independence can manage up to 16 different Layer Sets - from "A" to "P".

Layer Set pull-down	Layer Set Notepad (Infofile)
Layer Set name	Layer Set Selection
Layer Set volume	Layer Set pitch

With the drop-down menu you can load, save, delete, etc. your Independence Layer Sets. When loading a Layer Set, the message "Locating Audio/Image files. Please be patient" shows up in the working area of Independence. After the loading process is finished the working area contains the "Modules" page and the name of your Layer Set gets displayed below the pull-down menu.

Depending on the Layer Set you've loaded the Layer section now contains multiple Layer patches which you can play immediately with your keyboard or other MIDI controller. You can switch between the Layer patches with the mouse or also with the "key switch" feature.

# IMPORTANT: The Layer Set parameters apply to ALL Layers that are part of the selected Layer Set!

LAYER SET	
load layer set	
save layer set	
save layer set as	
save selected layer(s) as l	ayer set
clear layer set	
revert to saved layer set	
layer set	•
append layer set	•
rebuild menu	

The Layer Set pull-down menu contains the different load and save options for your Layer sets. Use the "append" option to add all Layers of a specific Layer Set to your currently selected Layer Set.

The volume value assign the general volume for the entire Layer Set. The pitch parameter is available in semitones and Hertz and assigns the tone pitch for the selected Layer Set. Like in the Project Area this is very useful as you can now assign different tone pitches to your Layer Sets immediately, but it will only affect the Layers that are part of this Layer Set and not all Layers of the entire Project. The value range for semitones is also set to +/- 60 and the value range for Hertz between 380 and 500.

The Layer Set Selection contains 16 letters - from "A" to "P". Each Layer Set can contain an unlimited number of Layers. You can switch between the Layer Sets with a click on the wanted letter. The currently selected Layer Set is displayed with the inverse letter and also shows this letter before the name of the Layer Set.

As soon as a Layer Set contains one or multiple Layers, a black border gets added to the respective Layer Set. Thus you will always have the overview used of Layer Sets.

Like the Project Area also the Layer Set area contains the useful notepad (infofile) editor. Use this feature to take some notes for your Layer Sets.

## Layer Area

"Layer" is the most important item of Independence and the basic element that contains ALL settings of an instrument inclusive any Module, Mapping and Performance settings!!!

As the Layers contain the sounds and instruments of Independence, this area finally offers the most detailed setting options.

All settings on the left side of the Layer list always affect the selected Layer (marked in blue). If you switch between the loaded Layers also the setting values will switch accordingly.



To load an instrument, click on the "add layer" button or double-click in the Layer display to add a new empty Layer. Then click on the Layer name to open the "Layer drop-down" menu in witch you can select the instrument.

Beside the list of all available Independence Layers and the standard parameters like load, save, delete, etc., this pull-down menu also contains further options for your Layer, like the pre-cache feature and the import options for audio and MIDI files.

The "keep settings" option at the bottom of the Layer pull-down menu is a very helpful funtion to assign ALL current settings of the Layer settings, MIDI settings, the Miscellaneous area as well as all parameters of the Modules page of the selected Layer to a new instrument. If you want to assign your settings of these areas to a new instrument, please click on "keep settings" first and load a new instrument into the same Layer afterwards - now you replace the content of the Layer with a new instrument, but you keep the settings of the prior one.

With the option "keep custom control settings" you can also assign your current automation setup of the Quick Edit Page parameters to a new Layer the same way.

The Layer you select in this menu gets loaded into the Layer for which you opened the pull-down menu.



When loading a Layer, the message "Locating Audio/Image files. Please be patient" shows up in the working area of Independence. After the loading process is finished the working area contains the "Quick Edit" page and the name of your Layer switches from "New Layer" into the name of the Layer you've loaded.

Depending on the Layer you've loaded you can start playing the Layer with your keyboard or other MIDI controller immediately. Some Layers maybe include already prepared controller features like "key switch" or other controller commands.

Next to the Layer name there are two small arrows that allow fast switching between the available Layers:



The direction corresponds to the structure of your Layer patches in the Layer pull-down menu, so if you click the arrow that points upstairs, the current Layer gets replaced with the next Layer ABOVE the currently loaded Layer in the Layer pull-down menu. The arrow that points downstairs works the other way around: the current Layer gets replaced with the next Layer BELOW the currently loaded Layer in the Layer pull-down menu. As soon as you change any of the editing parameters of the Layer and then click an arrow to switch to the next Layer, a warning message will show up to avoid the accidental loss of

your unsaved changes.

IMPORTANT:	When you switch between Layers with the arrows, your MIDI input
	channels get retained to enable continuous playing.

Next to the switch arrows there is a little but very useful level meter that shows the current volume of the Layer, so you do not always have to switch to the Mixer page. To delete one or multiple Layers simultaneously press and hold the "shift" key, click on the Layers you want to delete and click the "remove" button afterwards. A warning message will show up to avoid the accidental deletion of your Layers.

Like the Project Area and the Layer Set area also each Layer contains the useful notepad (infofile) editor. Use this feature to take some notes for your Layers or visit the author website.

Here you can also enter and edit the keywords, categories and attributes of the currently selected Layer for the search on the Independence Browser page. There you can also use the "Information Batch" option to add or replace information for multiple Layers simultaneously.

On the Independence Preferences page you can enter a "Default Author Name" and "Default Author Weblink". These information will then automatically get added to every new Layer.

Layer Info:	
User notes:	
click here to enter your layer info text	
Author notes:	
Author name:	
Yellow Tools	
Author weblink:	
www.yellowtools.com	visit website
Keywords:	
Categories:	
Attributes:	

To "mute" a Layer you can press the "bypass" button of the Layer or also use the following shortcut: Press and hold the "alt" key and click on the desired Layer you want to mute. The color of the Layer name switches from light blue to dark blue and thus the "mute" status also gets displayed graphically.

add layer	remove	solo	info
01 Nylon Al	c Guitar Chord	5	
bypass	midi ch: 🗲	01	
D2 Grand P	iano		÷.
bypass	midi ch: 🗨	50	
03 Soft Pa	d		
bypass	midi ch: 🗨	03	

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 47 Manual

For immediate access to your MIDI channel settings, each Layer contains its own MIDI channel pull-down menu. If you use Independence as a standalone version, you will additionally get the MIDI port pull-down menu with up to 32 virtual and/or physical ports.

add layer	remove	[	solo	info
01 Nylon f	1c Guitar Ch	ords		Ī
bypass	midi ch:	•	01	
D2 Grand	Piano			
bypass	midi ch:	-	60	
03 Soft P	ad			
bypass	midi ch:		DB	
		_	All	
			01	
			02	
		1	03	
			04	
			05	
			06	
			07	
			08	
			09	
			10	
			11	
			12	
			13	
			14	
			15	
			16	

add layer	remove	solo	info		
0) Nylon A	c Guitar Chr	ırds	Ī		
bypass	midi ch:	🗢 P 10 - C	n		
D2 Grand P	°iano		÷.		
bypass	midi ch:	🗢 P 10 - C	12		
03 Soft Pa	ıd				
bypass	midi ch:	▼ P 10 - 0			
		Port 0	1	•	
		Port 0	2		
		Port 0	3		
		Port 0	4		
		Port 0	5		
		Port 0	6		All
		Port 0	7		01
		Port 0	8		02
		Port 0	9	1	√ 03
		✓ Port 1	0		04
		Port 1	1	•	05
		Port 1	2	Þ	06
		Port 1	3	•	07
		Port 1	.4	•	08
		Port 1	5		09
		Port 1	.6	•	10
		Port 1	7	•	11
		Port 1	8		12

The Layer "Solo" button of Independence activates an enhanced "Solo" functionality. This feature will help you to avoid the permanent selection and deselection of different Layers in order to achieve different "solo" settings.

Select one Layer (or press and hold the "shift" key to select multiple Layers) and click the "solo" button. The background color of the selected Layer(s) switches from light blue to orange and thus the "solo" status also gets displayed graphically. Now just the orange colored Layers are audible. As long as the solo option is activated you can add and remove Layers with the held "shift" key and your mouse or also select a new Layer. To disable the solo function please click on the "solo" button again and all Layers get restored to their standard color and basic status.



Independence generally shows the status of a Layer in different colors.

- active Layer: light blue Layer name
- selected Layer: light blue background
- solo Layer: orange background
- muted Layer: dark blue Layer name
- keys witch Layer: orange Layer name

Here are some examples how the Layers can look like:



#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 49 Manual



You can easily change the order of the Layers per drag'n'drop. Click on the Layer number and drag it to the desired position.

#### **MIDI Programs**

The MIDI programs feature can be used as powerful remote control for Independence and all included Layers.

If you are used to work with multiple computers you can install Independence on a separate computer without connected monitor, for example, and control it with your host application on another computer. To switch between different Layers you do not even have to touch Independence on the second computer: you can easily and comfortable switch simply with the "program change" option of your host application.

Another advantage of this feature is the compatibility to MIDI files (format 1): As soon as you load a MIDI file that includes a "program change" number into your hardware or software sequencer, Independence will load the corresponding Layer patch automatically!

Finally "MIDI Programs" turns Independence into a powerful workstation for live performances: You can switch between the currently loaded Layer patches directly with your MIDI keyboard without any additional loading time (precaching activated!). To save a Layer patch as a MIDI program you first have to load the desired Layer patch

into Independence. After the Layer was loaded please open the Layer internal pull-down menu (click on the Layer name) and select the option "save layer as midi program":

load layer	
save layer	
save layer as	
save layer to my favorites	
save layer as midi program	

Now a new window comes up where you can enter the following information:

Layer Name:	Drum	Kit 1 (Sticks) SW	
Bank Number:	0	(0 - 16383)	
Program Number:	0	(0 - 127)	

- Layer Name: Enter a name for the MIDI program patch.
- Bank Number: Enter the number of the MIDI bank in witch you want to save the Layer. If the bank number you enter does not exist yet, Independence will create a new bank accordingly.
- Program Number: This is finally the "remote ID" of the Layer. As soon as your MIDI keyboard or hardware/software host sends this number to Independence, the Layer gets loaded and activated.

Of course you can also load the Layers with the "midi programs" option in the Layer pull-down menu. Use this menu also for an overview of all your existing banks and MIDI programs.

Synthesizers					김 승규는 것은 것이 아파가 가지 않는 것이 집에 가지 않는 것이다. 정말 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이다. 집에 있는 것이 같은 것이 같이 있는 것이 같이 있는 것이 없다. 집에 있는 것이 없는 것이 하는 것이 없는 않는 것이 없는 것이 않는 것 않는 것
Tonal Percussion	•	<u>ت</u>	-10.0		
World Percussion	•				
YT Inspiring Instruments	•			-	
YT Tune Model Instrumens	•				
				1	000 KHSO Strings KS C-1 & Origami LE
Yellow Tools Instruments	•	✓ Bank 000		-	001 Drum Kit 1 (Sticks) SW
		Bank 001	- Þ-		002 Acoustic Grand Piano
Third Party Instruments	•	Bank 002	•		003 Alto Sax Jazz BIG KS B-1 & Origami LE
Third Party Libraries	•	Bank 003	•		004 Baritone Sax BIG Key Switch C0
· · · · ·		Bank 004	•		005 Talking Drums Wood BIG Set
✓ midi programs		Bank 055	•		006 Taiko Drums Set & Origami LE
options	•	Bank 12345	•		023 NDB All Organ-Stops KS C0 & Origami LE
		Bank 16224	•	1	077 E-Piano Ballad
rebuild menu		Bank 16383	•		122 E2D3 Arpeggiator

Independence can manage up to 16,383 different banks. Each bank can contain up to 128 different MIDI programs, from 0 to 127 - so a maximum of more than 2,000,000 assignable MIDI programs!

#### Pre-cache

Independence is a sample-based workstation. So you have to keep in mind that Independence has to manage several gigs of audio files simultaneously. This causes continous loading and unloading processes - which finally take time...

To accelerate this process and thus your work, we integrated a powerful "pre-cache" option. All Layers that are part of the pre-cache option you select, get pre-loaded into Independence and are available immediately when you activate them - without any additional loading time.

"Pre-cache" is extremely usable for any kind of live perfomance with Independence: Simply select your pre-cache option and you can witch between several gigabyte large instruments immediately!



IMPORTANT: The usability of the "Pre-cache" feature does not depend on the power of your computer. It does NOT use additonal RAM like streaming or other resources of your computer when activated!

## Keep Settings & Show Custom Edit

At the bottom of the Layer pulldown menu you can activate the following three options:



• keep layer settings:

If activated all your current Layer settings will be transferred to any new Layer you load (Modifiers, Modules, Insert FXs and all basic Layer settings). This way you can make your custom settings - with modifiers and effects, for example, and then keep these settings for the next Layer you load.

- keep custom control settings: The same as mentioned above - but here you keep your current settings of the custom control area.
- show custom edit:

Here you can decide if you want to use the "Independence User Interface" for your Layer or - if available - a custom "Layer User Interface" - of Engine powered products, for example.

## Auto-Mapping-Import

Besidey the massive Independence libraries and the compatibility to all Independence Instruments and upcoming premium sound libraries, Independence also offers a unique Auto-Mapping-Import option for AIFF and WAV files, so you also can use your own samples and sampling libraries in Independence. Without activation of Independence Pro the import is limited to 25 audio files.

The "Audio File Browser" (refer to chapter "Mapping") allows the import of audio files directly from the Independence user interface. Additionally you can also use the "import audio files" option from the Layer pull-down menu.

You can import single or multiple samples and map them automatically to your keyboard in 2 simple steps: First select the audio files you want to import and then choose the mapping structure.

The condition precedent to the Auto-Mapping-Import is a uniform naming structure of the audio files you want to import and map. These structure depends on the mapping type and is explained on the following pages. To start the Auto-Mapping-Import, click on a Layer to open the pull-down menu and select "import audio files". Now select one or multiple audio files you want to import and click on the "open" button to continue.

T Nylon Ac Guita	ar 🛟	Q search
Name	Date Modified	
T Nylon Ac Guitar FX 02	01.10.05	1
T Nylon Ac Guitar FX 03	01.10.05	0
T Nylon Ac Guitar FX 04	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 05	01.10.05	
🔄 YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 06	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 07	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 08	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 09	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 10	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 11	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 12	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 13	01.10.05	
YT Nylon Ac Guitar FX 14	01.10.05	1

After the selection of the audio files the following window shows up:

ease choose how to bu	ild your mapping:
) Yellow Tools Auto-Ma	apping: "X-Y-Z System"
Multi Key Mapping	
) Chromatic	
One Key Mapping	
Quick Mapping (Root	Key C3, Full Key Range)

The Auto-Mapping-Import offers the following five different mapping structures:

#### X-Y-Z Mapping



This mapping option will import and map entire instruments including multiple velocities per note and recognizes any available Sections/Alternates. All information regarding the mapping are included in the filename. A valid name could be: "Concert Guitar XC2 Y04 Z02".

The "X" assigns the key on your keyboard or other MIDI controller, the "Y" assigns the velocity zoning and the "Z" assigns the Section/Alternate for the audio file.

The information included in the audio file of our example:

XC2 = the audio file gets mapped on "C2"

Y04 = the audio file gets mapped as fourth velocity split on C2

Z02 = the audio file is part of the second Section/Alternate

Normally the last velocity (e.g. Y12) is the loudest audio file. Nevertheless you can click the checkbox "first velocity is the loudest" in case this should apply to your import. If you also want to create one Section/Alternate even for each individual velocity, simply click the appropriate checkbox.

## Multi Key Mapping

ce – Audio File Import
e OR from the number of the MIDI note)
Import

This mapping option is the most typical for the import of other sampling libraries. In most cases the file names of sampling libraries already contain the key/note. Thus this mapping option looks at a "note" assignment at the end of the filename, like "C2", "D#4", etc.

The Multi Key Mapping can import multiple audio files of the same note (e.g. long notes and slides of each note) and will always assign the full dynamic range (velocity 0 to 127) to each of them. Thus they get mapped on the same key and overlap. In this case you can select "create Sections automatically". After the import you can finetune the mapping by editing the individual Sections - assign different velocity ranges for each section, for example.

## **Chromatic Mapping**

Yellow Tools Independ	dence – Audio File Import
Chromatic	
key note: C1 (one key for	each Zone, starting at the selected key note)
create one section for each	note (Zone) automatically
Cancel	Import

This mapping option is recommended for the import of audio loops or FX samples. All selected audio files get mapped successively, starting at the assigned key note. The velocity range for each audio file is always 0 to 127. If you additionally want to create one Section for each key, simply click the appropriate checkbox.

#### **One Key Mapping**

Yellow Tools Independence	e – Audio File Import
One Key Mapping	
key note: C1	
first velocity is the loudest	
Create the Section automatically	
Cancel	Import

This mapping option is recommended for the import of sounds "key by key" and enables you to import multiple audio files that are separated by their velocity splits per note - mostly drums or percussive instruments. Thus this mapping option "looks" at a "velocity" assignment at the end of the filename, like "02", "15", etc.

As already mentioned, normally the last velocity (e.g. 12) is the loudest audio file. Nevertheless you can click the checkbox "first velocity is the loudest" in case this should apply to your import. If you additionally want to create one Section for each key, simply click the appropriate checkbox.

TIP : Beside the Auto-Mapping-Importer there is also the "Independence Edition" of the sampler disc and file format converter "Translator". With this software from Chicken Systems you can convert other hardware and software sampler formats to the Independence format.

#### **Quick Mapping**

Using this optio you can import ONE audio file that gets mapped onto the full key range automatically (from C-2 to G8). The Root Key is on C3.

For immediate access and best possible overview, the most important Layer editing parameters are available on the left side of the Layer list. These parameters are classified into five main categories. These are:

#### **Basic Settings**

LRYER			
vol. automation: off			
pan. automation: on			
RAM cleaner: off 💌			
read model: RF-HDD 💌			
tune: standard 💌			
format: stereo 💌			

Here you can switch the default automation for volume (CC#7) and panorama (CC#10) on or off. Both parameters refer to the Volume and Panorama values of the "Quick Edit" page.

#### **RAM Cleaner**

LAYER	add layer remove solo info			
vol. automation: off	01 Drum Kit 1 (Sticks) SW A-1 1506韋			
pan. automation: off	bypass midi ch: 💌 01			
RAM cleaner: off R Radios & Guites Bute				
read model: auto RA	M cleaner active			
tune: sta reset auto RAM cleaner				
format: stereo 💌	buoassi midi ch: 🚽 03			

This feature allows a very special optimization of the performance of your computer resources. In practice it often happens that many Zones of a loaded instrument remain unused and thus only require unnecessarily RAM. At this point Independence's Auto-Ram-Cleaner becomes active:

When you finished the editing of a Layer, simply click on the Ram Cleaner pull-down menu and select one of the following options:

A: If you activate the Auto-Ram-Cleaner, Independence automatically unloads all unused sound samples of the Layer, so only the sounds you used remain in the memory. To activate the Auto-Ram-Cleaner simply click this option again.

B: To give you still the flexibility of any subsequent editing you can reset the Auto-Ram-Cleaner at any time and all sound samples of the Layer get reloaded.

If the Auto-Ram-Cleaner is active, the number of the respective Layer gets shaded.

TIP 1: If you only want to add a few additional Zones, deactivate the Auto-Ram-Cleaner shortly and play back your song again in your sequencer software or play with your MIDI keyboard only the additional Zones. Afterwards activate the Auto-Ram-Cleaner again.

TIP 2: If you switch to the Mapping page afterwards you will notice that only the used Zones are visible and all unused Zones got unloaded. If you still want to make the unloaded Zones visible please click on the "select" pull-down menu of the Mapping Editor, click on "edit preferences" and select "show unloaded audio files". Now also the unloaded Zones are visible, but marked in red.

#### **Read Model**



The Read Model is a very important feature and allows you to switch between RAM (RF-RAM) and hard disk (RF-HDD) as memory for all loaded sound samples. The MAGIX RF-HDD technology enables you to load and play instruments completely independent from their physical size - even if this size is bigger than your available RAM. Only a small part of the beginning of each required audio file gets loaded into RAM and the rest remains on the hard disk. The entire audio file only gets reloaded if required. This is a very complex technology which allows an enormous performance and a so far unreached loading rate. You can adjust the parameters of the Read Model in Independence's preferences (-> see "Preferences" chapter). To switch between the two read models please click on the pulldown menu and select your preferred model.

Beside the options "read from HDD" and "read from RAM" you can also activate the Elastique Time-Stretch & Pitch-Shfting option in this menu. All further details get explained in the chapter "Elastique".

#### Tune Model

The Tune Model pull-down menu is a very unique feature of Independence. Different culture very often have different tunes for their instruments. To give you the flexibility to adjust any instrument to any tune model Independence already offers more than 50 different models for Arabic, Historic, Indian, Chinese and Turkish tunes. Of course you can also create your own, custom tune models. If you select "edit" from the drop-down menu the left working area of Independence switches to the Tune Model page.



Now the Tune Model Editor will show up in the working area and contains the basic tune models on the left and the alternative tune models (muted by default) on the right side. You can select the root key for the tune model in the appropriate pull-down menu in the upper left corner. The order of your keys will change accordingly. Use the "active keys" input field to adjust the range of your tune model. All keys beyond this range still get displayed but muted (displayed in darker blue). If you want to assign different tunes that depend on the playing direction, simply deactivate the "bypass" button for the alternative tune model and select the preferred playing direction for the alternative tune model in the upper pull-down menu. Use the "reset" button in the upper right corner to reset the tune model to its default values.

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 59 Manual

select	standard (e)	TURE MODEL (	reset
	Root Key: 🗢 C-2 Active Keys: 12	Playing Direction: 🗢 downwards	
		с	
C#-2			C#-2
D#-2		300.0000	D#-2
	400.0000	400.0000 114 (4111) (40000) (400.000)	
	500.0000 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	500.0000 <b>- 1</b> 11111 <b>- 122</b> 11111 <b>- 1222</b>	E-2
F#-2	600.0000	600.0000	F#-2
	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
6#-2	800.0000	800.0000	6#-2
6-2	900.0000	900.0000	_ œ=⊇
R#-2	1000.00000	1000.0000	F#-2
6-2	1100.0000	1100.0000	_ ⊡=⊇
□ c=ੈ⊐	2/1		r cipin l
	1300.0	1300.0	
며	1400.0	1400.0	(
	1500.0 - History II - Alexandria - Alexandria		
Ē	1600.0	1600.0	Ē
Ē	איניניצו אין איניניצו אין איניגא אין איניגא אין איניגא אין איניגאע	א אינערא אינעראין אינערא אינערא אינערא אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין אינעראין	中
<b>F#-1</b>	1800.0		[ <b>F#</b> -1]
<u>[6-1]</u>			
6#-1	2000.0 %		[ <b>G#</b> -1]
	2100.0		
[ <b>F</b> #_1]	2200.0 %		<u>[f]#-1</u>
	2300.0		
	4/1		

If you want to save your custom tune model, click on the "select" pull-down and select "save as". To exit the Tune Model Editor, click on the "exit" option in the pull-down menu.

se	ect 😺 #de	fault
	standard	
	Arabic	•
	Chinese	•
	Historic	•
	Others	•
	Turkish	•
1	User Presets	•
	rebuild menu	
	save as	
	exit	

#### Format pull-down

This menu lets you assign if the selected instrument gets processed as MONO, STEREO or SURROUND (incl. all surround formats) Layer. For more details about the Surround Environment of Independence please refer to the chapter "Pro Surround Environment".

	Center Only	
▼ PROJECT I	2.0 Stereo - L R	
neu orniect	2.1 Stereo - L R + LFE	
	2.0 Stereo - Ls Rs	
volume: 0.0 dB oitch: 0.00	2.0 Stereo - Lc Rc	
	2.0 Stereo - L2 R2	
VLAVER SET	2.0 Stereo - C + LFE	
A new layer set		
volume: 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00 =1	3.0 Cinema Stereo - L C	R
add laver	3.1 Cinema Stereo - L C	R + LFE
	3.0 Cinema Stereo Alt	LRC
vol. automation:OffO1 Drum	3.1 Cinema Stereo Alt	L R C + LFE
pan. automation: off bypass	3.0 Pro Logic w/o Cente	r – L R S
RAM cleaner: off 💌	3.1 Pro Logic w/o Cente	r – L R S + LFE
read model: RF-HDD 💌	3.1 Pro Logic w/o Cente	r Alt. – L R LFE S
tune: standard 💌		
format: steren	4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro	
mini ci mono	4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro	b Logic - L C R S + LFE
√ stereo	4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro	b Logic Alt L R C S
program	4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro	b Logic Alt L R C S + LFE
transpo surround	4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro	b Logic Alt L R C LFE S
midi in curve: 0.0 %	4.0 Ouadraphonic – L R	Ls Rs
midi delay: 0.00 ms	4.1 Quadraphonic + LEE	- L R Ls Rs + LFE
key range: C-2 68	4.1 Quadraphonic + LFE	Alt L R LFE Ls Rs
vel, range:		
	5.0 Dolby Digital / Film	– L C R Ls Rs
	5.1 Dolby Digital / Film	- L C R Ls Rs LFE
	5.0 DTS / Film - L R Ls P	ls C
hold via ctri.: #64 =	5.1 DTS / Film - L R Ls R	ls C LFE
MISCELLANEOUS	5.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs	
dyn. range: 🛛 – 30.0 d& 🖹	5.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls	Rs
dyn. curve: 0.0 %	C O Della Commend DV	
played keys:	6.0 Dolby Surround EX -	
	6.1 Dolby Surround EX -	L C R LS CS RS LFE
INSTRUMENT ICON 🌲	6.0 MUSIC - L R LS RS LZ	K2
	6.1 MUSIC - L R LFE LS R	S LZ KZ
	6.1 Film L B C LS KS CS	
	0.1 FIIM - L K C LFE LS K	s cs
	7.0 SDDS Film - L Lc C R	c R Ls Rs
22011	7.1 SDDS Film - L Lc C R	c R Ls Rs LFE
	7.0 SDDS Music - L C R I	Ls Rs L2 R2
	7.1 SDDS Music - L C R I	Ls Rs L2 R2 LFE
	7.0 Film - L R C Ls Rs Lc	Rc Rc
	7.1 Film - L R C LFE Ls R	s Lc Rc
	7.0 Music - L R C Ls Rs I	_2 R2
	7.1 Music - L R C LFE Ls	Rs L2 R2
		Pa Ca
	8.1 Film L B C LS KS LC	ALC BACA
	8.0 Music L B C to Bar	
	8.1 Music - L R C LS KS C	

#### **MIDI Settings**

MIDI SETTIN65					
program cha	ange: [	on			
transpose:		🛛 st 📕			
midi in curve	: C	1.0 %			
midi delay:	0.0	0.00 ms			
key range:	C-2	68			
vel. range:		רכו			
scale: pas.		רכו			
vel. offset:		0 vel 🗖			
hold via ctrl.	:	# 64			

With the Program Change button you can switch the program change feature on or off. The transpose parameter accepts values from -60 semitones to +60 semitones to adjust the Layer position to your keyboard. Some keyboards or other MIDI controllers can only send very low or very high velocities if you press them very gently or very hard. Midi in curve allows you to compensate your MIDI controllers behavior and adjust it so it fits the instrument.

If you want to give your performance more human touch you can add a MIDI delay in milliseconds to your instruments. This is very useful if you have several percussion Layers, for example, and you do not want to play them all "on the spot" - what is completely impossible for live performances.

Use key range to adjust the range of incoming notes that the selected Layer is allowed to receive. This way you can adjust the playable area of the Layer on the keyboard since all notes outside this range get ignored.

Vel range (velocity range) allows you to limit the playability of the sound via the velocity of the notes. The sample will only get played if the velocity of the Note-On MIDI message is in the range that was defined in the vel range section. Thus you can limit the Layer patch vertically.

This feature is very useful when combining and playing multiple Layers.

EXAMPLE: If you want to combine two or more instruments - piano and strings, for example - you can use the velocity range to switch or blend between the instruments depending on the velocity you play on your keyboard. In the first Layer you load the piano and limit the Vel Range from "0-120". In the second Layer you load the strings and enter the Vel Range "121-127". Now you can play the piano in the range 0-120 and above the velocity 121 you play the strings. If you set the vel range for the piano from "0-127", you will play both instruments simultaneously in the range 121 to 127.

With scale you can adjust how the dynamic range of the falls in Layer 2 scales inside its newly defined velocity range. In the example mentioned before, the falls will only be played with velocities 121 to 127. Scale allows you to play the falls with its full dynamic range from

0 to 127. Scaling the vertical range this way is very useful when the new range is very small, but you still need a great dynamic range in it. Additionally you can choose between an "active" (act.) or a "passive" (pas.) status for the scale you assigned.

The "active" status for the second Layer means, that although you assigned the range from 121 to 127 velocities, the Layer gets played with a volume level that corresponds to its full volume range as if it was mapped from 0 - 127. So you will also get the volume level of 121 to 127 for this range. So the two different Layers get an optimum fade for their points of contact. The "passive" status will play back the sounds of the second Layer in its full volume range, from 0 to 127 - and thus fade in.

Vel. offset (velocity offset) allows you to change all incoming MIDI note-on information simultaneously. If you use the value "-12 vel", for example, any incoming MIDI information gets reduced for 12 velocities.

Hold via controller assigns on which controller number your keyboard should react to the pressed sustain pedal. You can manage up to 127 different and freely assignable MIDI controllers for each Layer and also deactivate this feature. The default value is set to #64.

## Miscellaneous

MISCELLANEOUS					
dyn. range:	-30.0 dB				
dyn. curve:	0.0 %				
played keys:					

All Notes are mapped to a volume level that is derived from their velocities. This sets the basic volume of a tone. The dynamic range parameter enables you to adjust the dynamic range of the instrument in dB. Additionally you can adjust the dynamic curve of the range limits that you want to use in a session.

The played keys display always shows the overview about your currently played keys on your keyboard or the incoming MIDI notes from your sequencer software.

Some more details about the key polyphony: Independent from how you maybe want to adjust your polyphony settings to save CPU power, for example, you never have to worry about if your Layers are mono, stereo or surround - or even which surround format, but you just have to enter a value to assign the maximum allowed number of simultaneously played keys.

Possible Confusion: If you load a stereo Layer patch and press and hold 5 keys simultaneously afterwards, the "played keys" display will show only the value "5" - your currently played keys. In fact at this moment ten voices get played internally (five times two channels!). If we talk about a 5.1 surround Layer patch this internal number of played voices even triples! This way it may happen that your computer gets enormously stressed by a big session, although just 200 incoming notes from your host get displayed, for example. In fact this means 1,200 channels if this is an internal surround 5.1 format. If there are furthermore some Zones in the Mapping Editor which overlap - with an x-fade between two Zones, for example - the effective number of internal played channels increases to 2,400!!!

#### Instrument Icons



Independence comes with more than 250 instrument icons. These icons always show a picture of the currently loaded instrument. You can also assign the available icons to your own instrument Layers. Click on the icon display to open the icon pull-down menu, select the instrument icon you want to assign to the currently selected Layer and release the mouse button.

FROJECT	mici info Independence
new project 🔹 searc	hhere X QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING
volume: 0.0 db pitch: 0.00 st v sy	nc 120.000 select v layer
₹LAYER SET	info volume panorama pitch de
A new layer set	соеған   0.0 de   <c>   0.00st   0.0</c>
volume: 0.0 d& pitch: 0.00 st - 1 J	KLMNDP It kan switch kanhoard antigas
add laver remove	Axatse
	Palafaa
vol. automation: off ui rigion He Guitar Choro	Balalon
pan. automation: off bypass midi chi 🗣	Batas
RAM cleaner: off T DE Grand Plano	
no picture	Bendir (Bodhran)
A Annual Dense Mite & Florence A	Bendirs
Acoustic Drum Kits & Elements	Brekete
Acoustic & Electric Guitars	
	Crotales
Harp & Keyboards	Ekpiri (Shaker)
Orchestral Strings	
Orchestral Brass	Gankokwe (Agogo Bells)
Orchestral Woodwinds	Historic Snare Drum
Orchestral Percussion	Historic Snare Drums
Orchestral Mallets & Blocks	>
Cayonhonor I	Kalimba
Saxophones	Ocean Drum
Sections	• Occur brun
	Taiko Drum – Nagadou Daiko (Miya Daiko)
Amps & Cabinets	Taiko Drum - Okedo-Daiko
Rare Instruments 1	Taiko Drum - Shime-Daiko
Rare Instruments 2	Taiko Drum - Uchiwa-Daiko
	Thavil
Ethno Percussion	
Tonal Percussion	Tubes Plastic
World Percussion	Nice David
Miscellaneous 1	water Drum
Miscellaneous 2	Yambu

## Elastique: real-time time-stretching & pitch-shifting

## Introduction

Sound libraries and virtual instruments can get separated into two general categories: multi-sampled instruments and loops. One disadvantage of audio loops can be their fixed tempo which may not always fit to the tempo of your arrangement. For this reason Independence offers "Elastique" (by zplane.development) that you can use for changes of the tempo and pitch of audio loops with very high quality.

Furthermore you can also use Elastique for pitch and tempo changes of multi-sampled instruments, too. This option is very useful for manipulation, effects and experimental sound design.

## Approach for the use of audio loops

Load a Layer that contains audio loops or import audio loops into an empty Layer. Afterwards please select the option "Elastique" in the "read model" pull-down menu.



Now switch to the "Mapping" page and select one or multiple audio loops. The mapping parameters now contain one additional feature:

"o. bpm" button: Here you can enter the original BPM value of the audio loop into the right parameter value field - or you click on "o. bpm" and thus scan the selected file(s) and detect the BPM values automatically (if multiple files are selected, all files get scanned separately). Depending on the number of beats maybe a manual adjustment of the MBP value is required.

select	👻 not ir	sections /	Test 145 2	T.aif				[	select via I	midi a.	ito move r.k.
root key	key range	vel range	volume	pan	pitch	<b>↑</b> fade	<b>↑</b> curve	¥ fade	🕂 curve	solo	₹ loop
R1	81 - 81	רבו – ם	0.0 dB	< C >	0.00 st	0 vel	0.0 %	0 vel	0.0 %	o. bpm:	undefined

After the scan process is finished the BPM value is displayed accordingly (of course you can also enter the value manually):

select	Test	145 2T.aif / 3	2 bit / 44.1 kHz /	0:0:3.310 / 1.1 M	18		content
s. start	s. end	volume	pan pitch	h. zoom 🛛 v. z	oom 🛛 🗢 show	play X-fade	start: 0
-	145987	0.0 dB   <	C > 0.00 st	םו   x ם.רפש	🗆 ‰ 🕴 fit env. 🛛	stop 📔 📴	end: 145987
9	1200ms	1R	5,	1 jè200'úe' '		, , , , , , , 2:500ms	
0							
>		C>					_⊳
<b>1</b>			ñ				
2	_/>	(>			Q>>		-12
select	👻 nat in	sections / Te	st 145 2T.aif			select via n	nidi auto move r.k.
root key	key range	vel range 1	volume pan	pitch 个	fade   🛧 curve   .	∳ fade   ∳ curve	sala = laap
<b>H</b> 1	81 - 81	0 – 1871	0.0 dB < C >	0.00 st 1	3 vel 0.0 %	0 vel 0.0 %	e. bpm: 145.000
		12		54			

TIP: Normally audio loops always contain "loop start" and "loop end" markers. Independence recognizes these markers during the import automatically and the playback mode gets set to "loop". If you import/load audio loops that do not contain loop markers, you have to select all files after the import and then select the option "loop" in the "Playback Mode" pull-down menu manually.

With immediate effect the audio loops get adjusted to Independence tempo or the tempo of your sequencer software.

You can also load multiple audio loops with different tempo settings into the same Layer. Any differences get automatically adjusted, too, so all audio loops get played with the same tempo - independent from their original BPM value.

#### 66 CHAPTER 3 Elastique Time-Stretch & Pitch-Shifting

## Approach for dynamic use

Generally any pitch parameters of samplers create pitch-shifting by the speed-up or slowing-down of the playback tempo of an audio file - so to speak only the playback tempo is changed and the pitch retains.

"Elastique" however changes the original pitch of an audio file in real-time and retains the playback tempo. So as soon as "Elastique" is activated, the "pitch" parameter in Independence automatically switches accordingly - both on the "Mapping" page and the "Modules" page.

The Mapping page "pitch" parameter is qualified for static changes of the pitch, whereas the "pitch" parameter on the Modules page is qualified for dynamic pitch changes. You can create changes of the pitch (destination "pitch") and of the tempo (destination "tempo") with the use of the internal sources, like LFO, Step Modulator, Free Envelope, etc., for example.

Switch to the "Modules" page after the selection of "Elastique" in the "read model" pulldown menu. Two new buttons "auto tempo" and "formants" are now available:



"auto tempo": If activated, the current BPM settings for all audio files of the Mapping page get used - if BPM values are available. In this case any further editing of the parameters "tempo" and "pitch" on the "Modules" page will be based on these existing BPM values.

If "auto tempo" is not activated, all files get processed without the consideration of their BPM values.

"formants": (Formanten beibehalten) If activated the formants of the audio file get preserved during the processing. This option improves the time-stretch quality.

select 💌 layer				uta tempa form	ants content
volume         panorama           0.0 dB         < C >	pitch delay	—    <u>keys/sel.</u> 1024	sel. rel. 🛛 limit/key 50 ms 4	key rel. 50 ms	utput ₹
© key switch pla	ying direction ards & downwards	ů vol. AHDSR Oms	v.: 100 % 0 ms	h: 100 %   fit	⇒presets retr. inf
inter ↓ lowpass 12 freq: reso:				no d sustain	RELEASE
也 skip   time	0.00 ms	c. 0.0 % t	0.0 a) ah 0.0	% t 0.0 d	16 C 0.0 %
modifier	remove	solo view			insert FX
Ü <del>→</del> FREE E∩V #1	<ul> <li>no destination</li> <li>no destination</li> <li>pitch</li> <li>tempo</li> <li>volume</li> <li>panorama</li> <li>skip (sample st delay</li> <li>filter frequency</li> <li>filter resonance</li> <li>play range</li> <li>note off</li> <li>velocity</li> <li>midi player velocity</li> <li>FREE ENV # 1</li> </ul>	art)	#1 bip	lar sync s rES min laop zoom:	9.35x fit

The relevant destinations for Elastique are "pitch" and "tempo":

- Pitch: Changes the pitch of an audio file without changing the original tempo. Very useful for manipulation and effects.
- Tempo: Changes the length of an audio file. Thus the playback speed can be faster or slower. 100% correspond to the original tempo. Higher values cause a speed-up - lower values a slowing-down.

68 CHAPTER 4 Quick Edit

## **Quick Edit**

For immediate access to the most important parameters and settings of Independence, the default start page of Independence is the Quick Edit page. - we also call it "composer page".



This page covers the most common features you may want to use to assign your preferred taste to your instruments. Beside the basic parameters "volume", "panorama" and "pitch" you can also adjust the "EQ color" for the currently selected Layer.

The sophisticated Custom Remote Control area of the Quick Edit page lets you assign any Independenceparameter directly to one of the 64 freely assignable custom remote knobs or buttons.

The Custom Control area contains 4 pages, each with 8 knobs and 8 buttons. The pages get selected with the pull-down menu.

Additionally you can add some custom filter and/or effect settings with a few simple clicks - even just browsing through all the included presets will definitely inspire you and gives you the possibility to easily customize your instruments the way you want.



## **Custom Remote Control section**

There is a "custom learn" option for any Independence parameter, so you just have to select this option for the parameter you want to assign to one of the custom control knobs or buttons (in the example we chose the "resonance" parameter of the insert "Multimode Filter" on the "Modules" page):



To finish the assignment you only have to click on the knob or button you want to use for the manipulation of the selected parameter. Of course you can also assign any connections manually.

Beside that general assignment of parameters to the remote control knobs and buttons you can additionally set a minimum and maximum automation value for each parameter you assigned to a knob. This means that you can use the full range (0% to 100%) of the remote control knob only for a specified value range of the assigned parameter. This gets explained more detailed in the chapter "Automation".

70 CHAPTER 4 Quick Edit

You can even use the remote control buttons to create a start note that triggers one of the MIDI modules of Independence, like Arranger, Step Sequencer, Arpeggiator, etc. - so you can simply start and stop these modules the easiest way possible. You can use your sustain pedal, for example, to start or stop the playback of a Step Sequencer! Additionally - to keep the overview - you can select up to 8 different colors for the knobs and buttons. This way you can create groups of parameters that belong together which is very useful especially during live performances!

Activating the powerful host and MIDI automation options for the custom remote control, you can finally use any external hardware controller with Independence.



## **Filter section**

The Filter section contains a preset pull-down menu with additional arrows to step through the available presets, a Slope pull-down menu and the parameters "frequency" and "resonance". If you click on the preset pull-down menu you can select the preset you want to assign to the currently selected Layer. Beside the already included presets you can also save your custom settings as a new preset. To assign the current filter settings to another Layer, simply click on "copy", select the other Layer in the Layer display, open the Filter preset pull-down menu and select "paste". In the Slope pull-down menu you can select the filter type you want to use.

## Effect section

In the Effect Section (based on a real-time Impulse Response Processor) you have immediate access to many inspiring rooms, halls and other presets you maybe want to add to your instruments. With the "amount" parameter you can edit the intensity of the selected effect.

Like in the Filter section you can also save any of your custom settings as new preset.

## Modules

Next to the standard parameters you will notice at first sight, Independence's Modules page contains many worldwide unique and sophisticated features!

This page is subdivided into two main parts that allow a fast and intuitive workflow: The Module Editor in the upper part and the Flexible Modifier Editor in the lower part.



Depending on the Layer patch you load maybe not all parameters/input fields will be visible from the beginning and it is also possible that your content browser will show more or less Sections or Alternates.

For a better understanding of the following explanations please load the Layer "Acoustic Guitar Chords" from the Independence Core Library.

IMPORTANT: ALL parameters of this page beside Polyphony Range and Outputs get fully automated with internal modifiers, internal modules, any kind of external MIDI controllers, or directly with your sequencer software. All details about automation are explained in this chapter and in the chapter "Automation".

#### 72 CHAPTER 5 Modules

The upper "select" pull-down menu allows you an immediate switch between your available Sections/Alternates of the Layer and your entire Layer. So you easily can edit settings that only affect parts of your Layer or also edit the settings for the complete Layer.



The "select" pull-down menu is designed very clearly and also enables you to select/ deselect the available Sections or Alternates in groups. To select a group, click on the pulldown menu, choose the desired selection and release the mouse button afterwards.

IMPORTANT: After you have selected one or multiple Layers, Sections or Alternates, ALL available editing parameters on the Module page will exclusively affect this selection! This kind of subdivision of the editing parameters allows the most accurate and most detailed possibilities for manipulation and editing.

For a better overview of the available Sections and Alternates you can open the userfriendly "Content Browser" in addition. Click on the "content" button in the upper right corner of the Modules page and the Content Browser will open on the left side and overlap the Layer list and the Layer parameters. Beside the selection of one or multiple Sections/Alternates (press and hold the "shift" key for multiple selection) for faster editing, this browser also shows additional and important information of each available Section and Alternate, like used key switches with "(C#0)", used insert effect with "i", used modifiers with "m", etc.

<b>₹</b> PROJECT	BYPRSS MIDI - info	Independence 😲 YELLOW TOOL
new project	search here ×	QUICK EDIT MODULES MRPPING PERFORMANCE BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCES HELP
volume: 0.0 dB pitch:	0.00 st 🔻 sync 120.000	select section / ** YT A5 vib mp1 1/ * YT A5 vib mp1 1-2
CONTENT		volume panorama pitch delay keys/sel. sel. rel. limit/key key-rel. output
layer	(m)	0.0 d8 <c> 0.00 st 0.00 ms 1024 50 ms 4 50 ms 🐺 CUST. 2</c>
ALTERNATES/SECTIONS		(1 kay switch   kayboard notions (1 VII BHD58 absolute v: 100% h: 100% fit encesets retr
R ** YT RS vib f 1		
* YT AS vib f 1–1		
* YT AS vib f 1-2		
* YT RS vib f 1–3		
R ** YT RS vib mf1 1		
* YT AS vib mf1 1-1	(日#-1)	freq: 491Hz
* YT AS vib mf1 1-2	(8#-1)	reso: 38.0 % ATTACK   HOLD   DECAY   SUSTAIN   RELEASE
* YT AS vib mf1 1-3	(8#-1)	t: 142.0 ms t: 0.00 ms t: 300.0 ms t: inf t: inf t:
A ** YT AS vib mp1 1		じ skip _abs.  time   0.00 ms _c: 13.0 %  : 0.0 dB c: -15.0 %  : -12.0 dB c: 21.0 %
# **Module Editor**



Beside the standard and self-explanatory editing parameters like volume, panorama, pitch and delay you additionally have the possibility to assign a very custom polyphony limitation that will only affect your selected Layer, Sections or Alternates.

EXAMPLE: To achieve the so-called "hihat effect" with a self created drum kit, select your hihat Section in the "select" pull-down menu or the Content Browser. Enter the value "1" into the input filed "key/sel." (keys per selection). Now play the hihat Zones on your keyboard (or another MIDI controller) and you will notice that always when you play a new note the prior one gets interrupted. In addition you can assign the fade-out time for the prior note with the "sel. rel." (selection release) parameter.

The performance of your instruments can be optimized by setting the maximum allowed voices here. There is always an internal limit - due to the power of your computer - that you can never cross. Nevertheless Independence has NO internal limitation (no limit) of played keys per Layer or played keys in general, but each value underneath this "physical" limit can be specified as a new limit for the Layers or the key. Should you ever cross this "soft" limit when playing the instrument, then Independence will terminate the oldest note with the specified release time. You'll be able to hear more notes than you specified in the limit, but only until the old note finishes its release and is switched off.

To adjust Independence best possible to the power of your computer you can here set the maximum number of keys per Layer, Section or Alternate (depending on what you selected) incl. the release time that is used to fade out old notes that are switched off by the keys per layer limit.

Independence does not only offer a "horizontal" limit, but also a "vertical" polyphony limit per key, meaning that you can save even more CPU power. This feature also helps you emulate the behavior of a live played instrument since it removes notes that would sum up in an unrealistic manner. As an example, when playing a Sourdo you won't be able to hear the first beat anymore after playing the fourth one. Independence enables you to adjust exactly this behavior via the limit per key feature - also including the adjustment of the key release time. Independence has NO internal limitation of played keys per Layer or played keys in general.



## **Output Settings**

The Output Settings are located on the right side of the first parameter bar. Here you can immediately route your existing selections to so-called "Custom Channels" (internal virtual channels).

Independence can manage an unlimited number of Custom Channels. These channels enables you to subdivide a Layer into multiple internal add-on channels which you then can edit individually with additional modifiers or insert filter and effects.

IMPORTANT: You can not only route one or multiple Sections and Alternates of a Layer to a Custom Channel but also the complete Layer!

Now select one or multiple Sections or Alternates in the "select" pull-down menu or the Content Browser and click on the output pull-down menu:



This pull-down menu contains a list where you can select the desired Custom Channel for your selection. As soon as you add a new Custom Channel, the Independence Mixer automatically creates the corresponding channel.

TIP: You can route your Layer, Sections or Alternates to a certain new or already existing Custom Channel, or even each Layer/Section/Alternate to a separate Custom Channel to execute any further editing much clearer. The left part below the basic parameters of the Module Editor contains the Key Switch feature, the playing direction feature, the filter section and the "skip" feature.



# Key Switch

Independence offers key switches to switch between Layers or even only between your Sections and Alternates of a Layer - without affecting the main key switch of the Layer! This way you can switch between multiple e-bass Layers with the Layer key switch, for example, and simultaneously switch inside the Layer between the different playing techniques, like long notes, vibrato notes, tappings, 8th notes, slides, etc. - provided that these playing techniques exist as individual Sections/Alternates.

To create a key switch select one Layer or one or multiple Sections or Alternates in the "select" pull-down menu or the Content Browser. Assign the desired key switch note to your selection afterwards.

Next to the standard selection of a note that assigns a key switch we also included a "learn" function that helps for an easier assignment of the key switch note. Click on the key switch pull-down menu and the following list shows up:



Select the "learn" option and press the desired note on your keyboard (or other MIDI controller) afterwards. Now this note is your key switch note for the selected Layer and it is also shown in the key switch display accordingly.

Use the "bypass" button to deactivate the key switch function temporarily.

- There are three additional Key Switch modes available:
- default mode: this is the regular Key Switch Mode you already know
- next note mode: if you press a note of this Key Switch Mode, ONLY ONE note (the next one) will be played with the new Key Switch and after this note the Key Switch you used before gets activated again.
- hold mode: in this mode you have to press and hold the Key Switch key as long as you want to play the samples of this Key Switch. As soon as you release the key on your keyboard the Key Switch you used before gets activated again.

IMPORTANT: The two modes "next note" and "hold" can ONLY get used with Sections or Alternates!

# **Keyboard Options**

With the Keyboard Options feature you can assign three basic settings for the keyboard behavior.

volume	panorama	pitch	delay	Ĩ	keys/sel.	sel, rel,	limit/k	ey key	rel.
0.0 d8	< 0 >	0.00 st	0.00 ms	1024		50 ms	4	4 50 n	
key switch keyboard options			tions	e vo	AHDSR	absolute	v.: 100	% h.: 100	1 %
₹	= - un i	9 dnun / left	A rinht	0 ms				ms	
<b>i filter</b>	upv dov	vards & do vards vnwards	wnwards		0.0	i da			÷.
reso:	√ left	& right ha	ind			HOLD	DEC	AY 5	เมรา
也 skip a	hs. left rigi	hand nt hand			5 <u>t:</u> 6 1:	0.00 ms 0.0 d8	t: 0.1 c:	00 ms   t: 0.0 %   1:	
modifier	key	board spli	t note (C3)	)					
	rep	etition not	e ()		•	earn			
						Ċ.		C-2	
					(	C#		C-1	
					1	D	•	C 0	
						D#		C 1	
					1	E)		C 2	
						F		C 3	
						F#		C 4	
					(	G		C 5	
						G#		C 6	
					/	Ą		C 7	
						A#		C 8	
					1	В			

1.) *Playing Direction:* The playing direction feature lets you assign the playback of a Layer, Section or Alternate depending on the playing direction on your keyboard:

- Upwards & Downwards: The selected Section/Alternate always gets played.
- Upwards: The selected Section/Alternate only gets played, if the next coming note is above the prior one.
- Downwards: The selected Section/Alternate only gets played, if the next coming note is below the prior one.

This feature combined with the Tune Model lets you individually assign which note should create an additional tune and when the note should do it.

Additionally you can use "playing direction" to assign a duplication of notes to your keyboard.

2.) Dynamic Split: This feature was specially developed for live performances with Independence: Layers, Sections and Alternates can get assigned to a specific "playing hand" (left hand, right hand, left & right hand).

Left & right hand means that an instrument is playable "normally" on the entire keyboard range. This option is the default status for instruments.

If you want to play multiple instruments live and simultaneously - but you only have one

78 CHAPTER 5 Modules

keyboard available - you can assign Layers/Sections/Alternates specifically to one hand and thus split the keyboard "virtually" - in this case the note "C3" is the so-called "split key" by default (of course you can also change this split key).

Dynamic Split now enables you to play the instruments even beyond this split key - if your perfomance may exceed the split key: The split key moves dynamically and automatically adapted to your live performance.

EXAMPLE: You assign the option "left hand" to an electric bass instrument and the option "right hand" to an acoustic guitar. Split Key is set to C3. With a standard keyboard split now all bass notes beyond C3 and all guitar notes below C3 would change to the other instrument automatically. With Dynamic Split you can now even play the guitar below C3, for example, since the keyboards moves "virtually" downwards with your performance.

3.) *Repetition Note:* in this mode the last played note gets repeated automatically. This is very useful for basses, for example, because the performance of 16th notes then is a lot easier.

key switch	keyboard options	Ш VOL. АНОS	iR absolute	v.: 100 % h.: 100 %
÷	= un & down / left & rinht	0 ms		D ms
<b>i filter</b> abs.	<ul> <li>✓ upwards &amp; downwards upwards downwards</li> </ul>		D.D. db	
reso:	✓ left & right hand		HOLD	DECAY   SU
也 skip abs.	left hand right hand	5	t: 0.00 ms 1; 0.0 de	t: 0.00 ms t: c: 0.0 % t
modifier 💌	keyboard split note (C3			
	repetition note (C6)			
			learn	
			С	C-2
			C#	▶ C-1
			D	▶ C0
			D#	▶ C1
			E	▶ C 2
			F	▶ C 3
			F#	▶ C4
			G	▶ C 5
			G#	▶ <b>√</b> C 6
			А	▶ C7
			A#	▶ C8
			В	Image: 10 and

# Filters

Meanwhile filters is a very common item and their function needn't get explained more detailed. Nevertheless the Independence filters has been extended by some additional features. To activate the filters please click on the "bypass" button to the left of the filter headline and click on the pull-down menu to select a filter with its properties:



Among the pristine sound you can use the spot inside the 2D panel to edit both parameters, frequency cutoff and resonance, simultaneously. This is very useful in practice but of course you can also edit both parameters individually in their input fields.

The special feature of this filter section is the "absolute" function. Here an example what it does:

If you activate filters for an entire Layer patch, the settings will always affect all included Sections and Alternates. Additionally to these general settings you can select one or multiple Sections or Alternates and assign custom frequency cutoff and resonance values exclusively to this selection.

Independence will then "add" these individual values to the general values of the entire Layer and recalculate new values internally (relative).

If you, on the other hand, want to "separate" your current selection from the general Layer filter settings and assign individual filter types and settings to your selected Sections or Alternates, click the "abs." button. Now the general Layer filter setting get ignored for your entire selection.

EXAMPLE: A Layer patch with 2 Sections is selected and the filter section is activated. The current resonance value is "40%". You now select the first Section and set the resonance value for this Section to "75%". As the "abs." button is not active, the general Layer filter settings get included and the "40%" now get calculated as a "100%" range. Thus the recalculated resonance value for the first Section will be 70% and for the rest of the Layer the value will be 40%. When you activate the "abs." button for the first Section, the general Layer filter settings get ignored and the resonance value for the first Section now will be 75%, for the rest of the Layer it will be 40%.

To deactivate the "filter section" please use the "bypass" button to the left of the filter headline.

If you want to assign a dynamic filter performance to your selection, whether by external

80 CHAPTER 5 Modules

controllers like velocity, modwheel, MIDI/host automation, etc., or by internal modules like Free Envelope, Step Modulator, AHDSR Curve, etc., please refer to "Flexible Modifiers".

## Skip

Skip is a very simple but also a very useful feature.

心 skip abs. | time | 0.00 ms

The general play back start position for each sample always gets assigned in the Audio Editor. Additionally you can use "skip" to move the start position of one or multiple Sections or Alternates (and all included Zones) with the editing of only one parameter. We extended this parameter with two decimal places for the first 100 milliseconds which allows you to edit the start position frame precisely even for a sample rate of 96 kHz.

Use the "skip" feature to give your performances a more natural feel. A group of live musicians will rarely hit a note exactly at the same time, for example. "Skip" lets you adjust this delay between the instrument and allows you to simulate slight imperfections of live performances.

To deactivate the "skip" feature please use the "bypass" button to the left of the skip headline.

IMPORTANT: Like the filter section also the "skip" parameters can be used with "absolute" or "relative" settings. Please refer to the explanations in the f ilter section.

## Volume AHDSR

The right part below the basic parameters of the Module Editor contains the Volume AHDSR feature (Volume Attack, Hold, Decay, Sustain, Release Curve).

When a mechanical musical instrument produces sound, the relative volume of the sound produced changes over time. The way that this varies is different from instrument to instrument. For instance, a pipe organ, when a key is pressed, plays a note at constant volume, the sound ending virtually as soon as the key is released. The sound of a guitar, by contrast, is loudest immediately after it is played, and fades with time. Other instruments have their own characteristic volume patterns.

The AHDSR envelope is a way to specify the appropriate behavior for a "voice" created by the synthesizer. Although usually applied to volume, it is also common to control other sound elements such as filter frequencies or oscillator pitches via AHDSR envelope. The AHDSR envelope is specified using four parameters:

- Attack: How quickly the sound reaches full volume after the sound is activated (the key is pressed). For most mechanical instruments, this period is virtually instantaneous.
- Hold: How long the envelope stays at full volume before entering the decay phase.
- Decay: How quickly the sound reduces in volume after the initial peak and hold time.
- Sustain: The "constant" volume that the sound takes after decay until the note is released. Note that this parameter specifies a volume level rather than a time period.
- Release: How quickly the sound fades after the end of the note (the key is released). Often, this time is very short. An example where the release is longer might be a percussion instrument like a glockenspiel, or a piano with the sustain pedal pressed.



With the VOL. AHDSR curve you can adjust the time flow and simultaneously the volume flow of your Layer, Section or Alternate.

Generally the AHDSR curve is used in "retrigger" mode. This means that for each newlyplayed Zone the curve always starts from the beginning again. You can switch off this mode at any time with a click on the "retr." button in the upper right corner.

Any time related parameters also contain additional curve (in %) or volume settings (in dB) to enable an even finer adjustment.

Use the "v." (vertical) and "h." (horizontal) zoom options to customize the view of the curve. Beside these input fields you can also frame the part of the curve you want to zoom in with your mouse.

To move an already horizontally zoomed-in view, press and hold the "shift" key, click with the mouse on the curve and drag it to the left or to the right. Click the "fit" button to return to the general view.

IMPORTANT: Independence's Volume AHDSR allows even positive volume values amounting to additional 12dB for the "Hold Level" and "Sustain Level" parameters. Please use these settings very carefully since this can possibly cause unwanted overmodulation of your Layers, Sections or Alternates! Positive volume values get displayed in red immediately.

IMPORTANT: Switched off, the "retrigger" function always only affects audio files, that are not part of any Section or Alternate but only of a Layer. If you want to use this feature for Sections or Alternates, you have to use the AHDSR envelope of the Internal Modifiers.

You can save all your parameter settings as individual preset or also assign them by "copy & paste" to other Layers, Sections or Alternates.



To save your settings click on the "presets" pull-down menu and the select the "save as" option. A dialog will show up where you can enter your desired name for your preset. If you click on the "presets" pull-down menu next time, your preset will show up in the list.

it = nresets retr			
✓ presets	#default		
сору	Brass 1 Gate		
paste	my custom preset		
cobuild manu	Organ 1		
iii rebuild menu	Organ 2		
save as	Pad 1		
	Pad 2		
insert FX	Pop Brass		
comnue	Solo Brass		
Terrete	Solo Strings		
- presets	Solo Woodwinds		
	Strings 1		
predelay	Strings 2		
20.00 ms	Strings 3		
	Synth 1		
	Synth 2		

Beside the "save as" option you can also assign your current VOL. AHDSR settings to other Layers, Sections or Alternates without having to save your changes before. To copy your current settings click on the "presets" pull-down menu and select the "copy" option. Now select your Layer, Section or Alternate you want to transfer these settings, click on the "presets" pull-down menu again and select the "paste" option afterwards. You will notice that ALL parameter settings of the current VOL. AHDSR have changed to the values of your prior curve.

To deactivate the "VOL. AHDSR" please use the "bypass" button in the upper right corner.

IMPORTANT: Like the filter section also the "VOL. AHDSR" curve can be used with "absolute" or "relative" settings. Please refer to the explanations in the filter section.

TIP: You can also use Independence's Flexible Modifiers to assign full-dynamic modification to your Filter, Volume AHDSR and Skip settings.

84 CHAPTER 5 Modules

# **Flexible Modifiers**

With Independence's Flexible Modifiers and their modules you can assign additional and specific modifications to your Layers, Sections and Alternates during your playing. These modifications can get generated well directed or also at random. The Flexible Modifier Editor is a really powerful and creative part of Independence!



EXAMPLE: By means of a "LFO" (internal modulator) as "source" and "pitch" as "destination" you can create a vibrato. Simultaneously you can assign the intensity of the modification, with the "modwheel" controller as "source" and the "LFO intensity" as "destination", for example. With this combination you will create a typical synth vibrato. If you, however, select "volume" instead of "pitch" as destination for the first modifier, you will create a typical tremolo.

Independence offers an unlimited number of possible combinations of all types and in any order.

The concurrent access to the same parameter guarantees the total flexibility in all respects.

Independence's Modifiers are subdivided into two groups:

- External Sources: Incoming MIDI commands like velocity, pitchbend, modwheel or any other MIDI CC command from your keyboard or from your sequencer application via MIDI and host automation.
- Internal Sources: These are the Independence internal modules like LFO, Glide, Step Modulator, AHDSR Curve, Free Envelope, Step Sequencer, Arranger, Arpeggiator and Time Modulator.

Let's take a closer look at all internal and external Modifiers:

Click on the "modifier" pull-down menu. All these sources are available all along for onetime or multiple use.

presets >	0 ms 0 ms inf inf +50 m
fix value	ande ande ande
velocity	
release velocity	RTTACK   HOLD   DECRY   SUSTAIN   RELEASE
random	t 0.00 ms t 0.00 ms t 0.00 ms t inf t 50.00 m c 0.0% t 0.046 c 0.0% t 0.048 c 0.0%
pitchbend	
mod wheel	
mono aftertouch	
poly aftertouch	
midi automation	AHDSR ENVELOPE
host automation	
custom control	FREE ENVELOPE
	FREE ENVELOPE (BIPOLAR)
key position	LEO sine
key distance	LFO triangle
key up	LEO square
key down	LFO saw
MODULATORS	LFO random
EXISTING MODULATORS	GLIDE
сору	ARPEGGIATOR
copy selected	STEP SEQUENCER
paste	ARRANGER
save as	STEP MODULATOR
save selected modifier(s) as	STEP MODULATOR (BIPOLAR)
remove all modifiers	TIME MODULATOR

As soon as you select one of the Modifiers - mod wheel (ctrl. #1), for example - a small box gets added the Modifier window below the pull-down menu.

modifier	-		remove
山 🗕	mod wheel	Ŧ	no destination

With this first step you've selected your "source". To assign the "destination" please click on the appropriate pull-down menu and select "volume", for example.



If you now play the instrument and simultaneously move the mod wheel of your keyboard up or down you will accordingly change the volume of the instrument in real-time. Use the two parameters below the "source" and "destination" pull-down menus to assign the range for the modulation. Additionally you can even adjust the character of the curve for this modulation and thus the progression of the fading between the minimum and maximum values of the defined range. To open and edit the curve settings of the modifier, click the "curve" button and adjust the parameters accordingly.



Beside the general curve character you can additonally also draw your custom controller curve for external modifiers. This enables you to create custom and fexible switching/ blending between instruments using external controllers. For easier drawing you can also assign the number of steps (controler values) and even copy, paste or save your settings as presets. Click the "controller" button to switch to the controller matrix. Use the "x-blend" parameter for very custom curve characters.

Here are some examples how the controller can be used.



SHORTCUT: Press and hold the "ctrl" key to draw your steps with a red artificial line.

TIP: You can use any external MIDI controller (breath controller, mod wheel, etc.) with the "controller" feature to switch/blend between multiple Layers, Section and Alternates. So you can blend between two or more different playing techniques like long notes, vibrato, tremolo, etc simply with your MIDI controller. IMPORTANT: Some Flexible Modifiers contain additional internal modules, like LFO, Free Envelope, Step Modulator, etc. These modules get displayed in the right part of the Flexible Modifier Editor:



Primarily you will get a list of all basic destinations for your Flexible Modifiers. As soon as you add a Flexible Modifier that contains an additional internal module, the list of available destinations automatically gets extended by this module.

Beside the internal and external sources you can also select many parameters of insert filters and effects as destinations - available options are shown in the menu automatically. Using this options you can change the "frequency" parameter value (destination) of a 6 band equalizer with the modwheel (source), for example.

Also possible is the assignment of changes of the "dry/wet" values of an Origami Impulse Response Processor (destination) to the run of a Step Modulator (source). In this case the "dry/wet" values will change according to the created Stepmodulator run.

TIP: If you use internal sources (LFO, Stepmodulator, Free Envelope, etc.) with this function, you have to pay attention to activate or deactivate the "retrigger" parameter of the internal sources. This parameter will define if the run of the sequence will start from the beginning always you press a new key (retrigger "on") or if the run of the sequence continues (retrigger "off").

select	v layer			-			content
volume	panorama		teet 1	sel. rel.	limit/key	key rei.	autput
0.0 dB	< 🗆 >	✓ no destination		50 ms	4	SD ms	<b>▼</b> •
ය key swit	tch kei	pitch			v.: 100 %	h.: 100 % fit	⇒presets retr.
= ++:	= 10	tempo		2			inf +50 ms
		volume					
🖲 filter		panorama			-		
🗧 lowpass	5 12	skip (sample start)					
freq:		delay					
reso:		en. e		ILD	DECRY	SUSTAI	1 RELEASE
rh skin	l time	filter frequency		0.00 ms	t: 0.00 m	15 t:	inf t: 50.00 ms
en antip		filter resonance		0.0 0	u. U.U -	7a   I. U.U	
modifier		play range		-			insert FX
ය ≠ STE	P MOD # 1	note on		👻 inse	rt fx bank		remove
		note off		IR	format: 🗢	stereo	( ⇒ presets )
		A CONTRACTOR OF			cathedral m	nedium stereo	positioner
		velocity		time	tail	tail curve	hiph cut
		midi player velocity		00.0 %	50.0 %	0.0 %	20000 Hz
		VOL ENV	►				
		STEP MOD # 1	►				
		4 band parametric eq 1	•				
		6 band parametric eq 1		ban	d 1 freque	ncy	
		vintage eq 1	•	ban	d 1 gain		A Control of
		filter 1	•	ban	d 1 bandw	idth	
		x filter 1		ban	d 2 freque	ncy	Constanting of the
		filter follower 1		ban	d 2 gain	1	1 nighsheit 12000 Hz
		low cut filter 1	•	ban	d 2 bandw	idth	0.0 dB
		hi cut filter 1	-	ban	d 3 freque	ncy	
		multi mode filter 1	•	ban	d 3 gain		Transfer of the local division of the local
		lfe filter 1		ban	d 3 bandw	idth 🖢	COULST 1
		satellites filter 1	•	ban	d 4 freque	ncy 100	120:000
		phaser 1		ban	d 4 gain	100	0.0 dB
		ring modulator 1	•	ban	d 4 bandw	idth	= presets
		bit reduction 1	•	low	shelf frequ	uency	
	1111	tube distortion 1	•	low	shelf gain	T	
		delay 1		hi s	helf freque	ency	
		origami le 1		hi s	helf gain		
		reverb 1	•				4444
		reverb two 1	•				
		origami 1	•				
		filter delay 1	•	6		_	

Beside the available Modifiers, the "modifier" pull-down menu also contains a "preset" menu. Presets will always replace all currently loaded modifiers! Use "append" if you want to add presets. Use "copy/paste" and the "save" options to create your custom presets.



TIP: If you regularly use an external MIDI controller with the Flexible Modifiers, you can save all your settings as Modifier presets. Thus you do not have to create your basic setup again and again anew.

## **External Sources**

Independence contains the following External Sources:

## **Fix Value**

The only entirely static Modifier of Independence that routes the incoming MIDI note-on commands from your controller to the selected destination.

## Velocity

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on the velocity value of the incoming MIDI command.



#### **Release Velocity**

Only supported by a few MIDI controllers, mostly keyboards. The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on how fast you released the key of your keyboard.

#### Random

Any incoming note-on MIDI command generates a random value within the assigned Flexible Modifier destination range.

## Pitchbend

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on the position of the pitchbend controller of your keyboard (mostly a wheel or a joystick).

## Modwheel

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on the position of the modwheel controller of your keyboard (mostly a wheel or a joystick).

## Mono Aftertouch (channel pressure)

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is generated by pressing a key that has already been pressed.

## Poly Aftertouch (key pressure)

It works just like "Mono Aftertouch", however, for each key separately.

## **MIDI** Automation

Here can freely select from 128 MIDI CCs (Continuous Controllers) and assign them to a Flexible Modifier destination.

The "L" button activates the "MIDI learn" function. If you click on this button and then move an arbitrary controller, Independence will take the CC number and the current position of the value automatically.

## **Host Automation**

Enables the direct automation of Flexible Modifier destinations by your sequencer software.

IMPORTANT: The MIDI and host automation in this area only affects Independence's Flexible Modifiers. Please read the chapter "Automation" for the powerful mixer and insert filter and effect automation features of Independence.

## **Custom Control**

Enables the direct assignment of any parameter of the Flexible Modifiers to the knobs and buttons of the Custom Remote Control area on the Quick Edit page.

## Key Position (keyboard tracking)

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on the position of the key within the entire range of your keyboard (or other MIDI controller).

## **Key Distance**

The value of the selected Flexible Modifier destination is depending on the distance between the prior and upcoming key of your keyboard (or other MIDI controller).

# Key Up

It works just like "Key Distance", however, only for keys within the playing direction upwards.

# Key Down

It works just like "Key Distance", however, only for keys within the playing direction downwards.

# Internal Sources

Basically each internal Flexible Modifier of Independence contains its own "preset" pulldown menu, so beside the overall presets for your Flexible Modifiers you can additionally manage the presets for each single Internal Modifier individually. Also these "preset" pulldown menus contain the copy/paste option for the immediate transfer of your settings to other internal Flexible Modifiers without having to save them before. Additionally you can minimize the display of each internal Modifier simply with a click on the open/close triangle in the upper left corner of each Modifier. Even in closed mode you still have full control over the basic parameters of the internal Modifiers.

Depending on your setup maybe the list of used Internal Sources becomes quite long (example A). For a better workflow - especially if you work with a large number of Internal Sources - you can use the "solo view" button. If activated only the currently selected Internal Source will be opened and all others get minimzed automatically (example B).



Example A: "solo view" button not active.





Example B: "solo view" button active.

## LFO (Low Frequency Oscillator)



In addition to the main oscillator(s) of a synthesizer, which is responsible for the creation of the audio signal itself, an LFO is an additional oscillator that operates at a comparatively lower frequency (hence its name), that modulates the audio signal, thus causing a difference to be heard in the signal without the actual introduction of another sound source. Low Frequency Oscillation as a concept was first introduced in the modular synths of the 1960s and 70s — often its effect was ,accidental'; such were the extensive capabilities of a modular synth operator to patch the instrument to create a vast array of different configurations. They have since appeared in some form on almost every synthesizer, and more recently other electronic instruments such as samplers have included them, to augment their capacity for sound alteration.

The principle behind low frequency oscillation as a means of modulating a signal, as opposed to adding to it, is that its frequency is lower than the audible frequency of the human ear (20Hz–20kHz) i.e., the frequency is low enough so that it isn't heard as a tone. A low frequency oscillator can be routed to control a variety of different parameters, for example the frequency of the audio oscillator, the phase, panning, filter frequency, or the velocity of the synthesizer's output. For instance, when routed to pitch, an LFO serves to simulate vibrato, and when an LFO modulates amplitude (volume), it creates tremolo.

On most synthesizers and sound modules, there are several different ways in which the user can alter the effect produced by the LFO. These may include a variety of different waveforms, a rate control, routing options (as described above), a tempo sync feature, and an option to control the amount by which the LFO will modulate the audio signal. Electronic musicians use LFO for a variety of applications, ranging from adding simple vibrato or tremolo to a melody, to more complex applications such as triggering gate envelopes. Differences between LFO rates also account for a number of commonly heard effects in modern music - for instance, a very low rate can be used to modulate filter frequency, thereby providing the characteristic gradual sensation of the sound becoming clearer or closer to the listener. Alternatively, a high rate can be used for bizarre ,rippling' sound effects (indeed, another important use of LFO would be for various sound effects used in films). However, these effects are difficult to describe, instead they are more understandable simply when heard.

You can choose between the following waveforms: sine, triangle, square, saw and random. The "retr." (retrigger) button lets you select if you want to start the LFO progression always from the beginning for each newly played note.

The LFO parameters in detail:

## Frequency:

Here you can assign the number of waveform repetitions per second and thus the tempo of the LFO in hertz. 1.00 Hz = one complete waveform repetition per second.

Sync:

Use this option to synchronize the tempo of your LFO to your host application or to Independence internally. If activated, the frequency input field will change into a pull-down menu where you can specifically select the kind of synchronization.

## Delay:

Here you can assign a delay to your LFO. Combine this option with an additional AHDSR curve to create a fade-in of your LFO.

## **AHDSR Envelope**

╤ 凸 RHDSR # 1	<b>⇒</b> presets retr.
	v.: 100 % h.: 100 % fit
0 ms 500 ms 1.200 s	4.200 s inf inf +2.000 s
100.0 %	50.0 %
R-t: 500.0 ms H-t: 700.0 ms D-t: 3.00	0 s 5-t: inf 8-t: 2.000 s

This internal Flexible Modifier lets you adjust a specific modulation envelope for the selected destination.

All parameters and options are the same as for the basic AHDSR envelope in the Module Editor.

## Free Envelope Unipolar / Bipolar



Free Envelope enables you to create the entire progression of an upcoming modulation in advance.

In contrast to the AHDSR envelope, that is editable with a maximum of 10 parameters, Free Envelope allows an unlimited number of freely assignable markers.

IMPORTANT: A Free Envelope marker also always contains a "level" and a "position" value. Additionally you can use the "curve" parameter to adjust the character how the marker should be reached.

Add markers:

To add a marker to your Free Envelope, simply click on the position in the editing display where you want to add the marker.

Delete markers:

To delete an existing marker, click on the marker "shortly!" (Otherwise you will select the marker).

Edit/Move markers:

Basically you can edit the "level" and "curve" parameters by entering values into the input fields or using your mouse (click and hold the value and drag up or down) as usual. In addition you can edit and move the markers with simply with your mouse. Therefore click and hold the marker you want to edit and drag it to a new position. The "level" and "position" parameters will change accordingly.

If you want to move multiple markers simultaneously, press and hold the "alt" key before you select a marker. Now also all markers to the right of the selected marker get selected (red color) and you can move them to the new position.

To keep the assigned distance between two markers you want to move, simply click and hold the green connecting line between the 2 markers (the color changes into red). If you then drag the two selected markers to a new position you will notice, that their (time) distance will not change.

TIP: For the fine-tuning of markers you can also press and hold the "shift" key before you select a marker. If you now move the marker any changes will be made decimal places accurately.

You can generally assign if the Free Envelope gets display "unipolar" or "bipolar". The only difference is, that in "bipolar" mode also negative values of markers get displayed, what makes you work much easier if the assigned range for your Flexible Modifier destination contains negative and positive values.

EXAMPLE: Your Flexible Modifier destination is "pitch" and the assigned range is from "0" to "+10" semitones. Thus the unipolar Free Envelope is quite enough, since the "level" value "0%" corresponds to "0" semitones and the value "100%" corresponds to "+10" semitones. If you now assign the "pitch" range from "-10" to "+10" and still work in the unipolar mode, you have to keep in mind that now the "level" value "0%" means "-10" semitones, the "level" value "50%" means "0" semitones and the "level" value "100%" means "+10" semitones. This makes it quite difficult since you always have to think about the value range. If you switch to the bipolar mode, the Free Envelope display will also include negative values. In our example now the "level" value "0%" means "0" semitones, "-100%" means "-10" semitones and "100%" means "0" semitones. 96 CHAPTER 5 Modules

Use the "sync" button to synchronize the Free Envelope to your host application or to Independence internally. If activated, the upper timeline of the editing display and the "position" value will change accordingly. The minimal valid value for the sync option is 1/128.

The "retr." (retrigger) button lets you select if you want to start the Free Envelope progression always from the beginning for each newly played note.

The "loop" button activates the permanent loop within the two fixed loop markers, visible by the two horizontal dashed lines.

To zoom in/out the current view of your Free Envelope, simply enter the wanted zoom factor in the input field or change the value with your mouse. Use the scroll bar to scroll to the wanted position. To return to the basic view of your entire Free Envelope, click the "fit" button.

TIP: Beside the scroll bar you can also use the blue timeline to scroll pixel accurately to the wanted position of your Free Envelope. Simply click and hold any position in the timeline with your mouse and drag to the left or right.

# Step Modulator Unipolar / Bipolar



The Step Modulator enables you to create a so-called "stepped" modulation. In practice this internal Flexible Modifiers is commonly used with "pitch" or "cutoff filter" as destination, in order to achieve typically "hashed" progressions.

Independence's Step Modulator is extended to 128 steps to enable an even more accurate setup. Additionally you can also switch between the "unipolar" and "bipolar" view of your settings (see chapter "Free Envelope").

To draw or edit the progression, simply click (and hold) on the respective bar in the Step Modulator editing display. Now can adjust the level of the bar by dragging it up or down. To edit multiple bars simultaneously, keep the mouse button pressed and move your mouse to the left or right.

SHORTCUT: Press and hold the "ctrl" key to draw your steps with a red artificial line.

IMPORTANT: For an easier adjustment of your progression you can edit the parameter settings of the Step Modulator even during the play-back of the sequence in real-time.

Let's take a closer look to the parameters of the Step Modulator:

"loop" pull-down menu:

Here you can select between three different loop modes:

- loop: continual repeat of your sequence; always from the beginning.
- loop FB (loop forward/backward): continual repeat of your sequence; however, in each case from the beginning to the end and then reverse.
- no loop: one-time play-back of your sequence to the end.

Use the "sync" button to synchronize the Step Modulator to your host application or to Independence internally. If activated, the "frequency input field will change into a pull-down menu where you can select the different sync options. Additionally the "input quant." button for the MIDI input quantization will appear bottom left in the Step Modulator window. Use the "retr." button, the "presets" pull-down menu and the "bipolar" button as already explained in this chapter.

Steps:

Use the "steps" input field to adjust the number of used steps. The maximum number of available steps is 128.

Frequency:

Here you can assign the tempo in hertz. 1.00 Hz = one complete Step Modulator sequence per second.

X-fade:

Here you can assign a smooth transition for two successive steps.

TIP: If you enter quite large values for the x-fade parameter you will get an extreme smoothness between the steps in order to achieve very nice and interesting sequence.

Delay:

Here you can assign a delay to your Step Modulator. Combine this option with an additional AHDSR curve to create a fade-in of your Step Modulator.

Shuffle: Self-explanatory ;-)

#### 98 CHAPTER 5 Modules

# **Glide (Portamento)**

〒山 GLIDE # 1	legato	time:	100 ms	chromatic	<b>∓</b> presets
key limit: 127 st	CULVE:	-17.0 %			

In current usage, portamento is making a continuous "slide" up or down in frequency from a previous note, rather than a discrete change from one note to the next. This is most commonly encountered on string instruments, such as the guitar or violin, which can produce a continuous range of frequencies rather than being limited to the chromatic or diatonic scale, and impossible on a fixed-pitch instrument like the piano.

Portamento can often be generated automatically on synthesizers, where a parameter setting can be used to control the speed at which an oscillator moves to a new pitch. Often this parameter is called "glide". Alternatively, portamento effects can be produced manually by a skilled player by the use of the pitch wheel at the side of most synthesizer keyboards. Synth lines with lots of portamento defined West Coast G funk of the mid 1990s, and continue to be a distinctive part of electronic music today.

In MIDI sequencing, portamento can be generated by using a channel message that creates a sliding effect by smoothly changing pitch from the last note played to the pitch of the currently playing note. Additionally Independence allows to use also other destinations beside "pitch" what can be very useful and also sounds quite interesting.

The available "glide" parameters of Independence are:

Legato button:

If activated, the "glide" function is only used if two or more played notes overlap each other.

Time:

Assigns the time for the change from one note to the next.

Chromatic button:

If you activate this button, the distance between the played note to the next gets calculated and the time of your "glide" gets extended accordingly.

EXAMPLE: Your current time for the "glide" is set to 100ms. If you now activate the "chromatic" button and first play C3 and afterwards D#3, the new calculated time for the glide will be 300ms.

Key Limit:

Here you can limit the "chromatic" parameter and assign the maximum considered distance range for two successively played notes.

If you set this value to 5 semitones, for example, the recalculated time for the glide will never be larger than these 5 semitones, even if the effective distance between the two played notes may be larger than 5 semitones.

Curve: Self-explanatory ;-)

## **Step Sequencer**



Like the Step Modulator also the Step Sequencer enables you to create a so-called "stepped" sequences of your instruments. Unlike the Step Modulator (which is commonly used with "pitch" or "cutoff filter" as destination), the Step Sequencer only uses the destination "note on" to achieve typically "hashed" progressions.

Independence's Step Sequencer is extended to 64 steps to enable an even more accurate setup.

To draw or edit the progression, simply click (and hold) on the respective bar in the Step Sequencer editing display. Now can adjust the level of the bar by dragging it up or down. To edit multiple bars simultaneously, keep the mouse button pressed and move your mouse to the left or right.

SHORTCUTS: Press and hold the "shift" key (Mac and Windows XP) to edit the bars in smaller, finer steps.

TIP: The Step Sequencer uses the entire range of your keyboard. This enables you to create very nice sequences also for strings, for example. As Independence allows an unlimited number of Step Sequencers per Layer you can also use the Step Sequencer to create very custom drum sequences! You can add one Step Sequencer for each single key of your keyboard (one key per drum instrument) and thus create a typical drum machine.

Let's take a closer look to the parameters of the Step Sequencer:

"sustain" button:

If activated, the steps get played back until the next step is reached.

"midi thru" button:

Use this button to route the MIDI notes generated by the Step Sequencer to the MIDI output or to your sequencer software. You can use this feature to record the MIDI notes in your sequencer software or to trigger the notes to another hardware or software instrument.

## 100 CHAPTER 5 Modules

"loop" pull-down menu:

Here you can select between two different loop modes:

- loop: continual repeat of your sequence; always from the beginning.
- no loop: one-time play-back of your sequence to the end.

## "hold" button:

Normally a MIDI file gets played back as long as you press and hold the assigned key of your keyboard. If you activate the "hold" button you only have to press the key once to start the playback. If you press the key again the playback will stop.

## Grid:

The background matrix to adjust the view of the Step Sequencer.

"time" pull-down menu:

Here you can select the playback speed of your sequence:

- 1/2 x speed: playback in half speed of the original sequence (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1 x speed: playback in original sequence tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 2 x speed: playback in double speed of the original sequence tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).

Steps:

Use the "steps" input field to adjust the number of used steps. The maximum number of available steps is 64.

"rate" pull-down menu:

Here you can select the length of your sequence in quarter steps. If you select "1", for example, the length of your sequence is one quarter.

"input quant." button:

Automatic adjustment of the start of your sequence to the tempo of your host application.

"delay" pull-down menu: Here you can add a delay to the start point of the sequence playback.

Shuffle: Self-explanatory ;-)

# Arpeggiator

ਵ 🖞 RRPEG	iG # 1	midi thru	🗧 loop ਵ	presets
dynamic	vel. offset:	0 vel octave: 3	i mode: 🗢	ир
MIDI file	Ŧ		please	select
input quant.	time: 🗢	1x delay: ₹	off shuffle:	0.0 %

The Arpeggiator allows you to play alternating notes or chords automatically based on input, most often from a MIDI controller. This creates an electronically created arpeggio. Arpeggiators range from simple patterns to complex and user controllable patterns. These patterns are particularly popular in dance music such as techno, but actually date back to the earliest of analog synthesizers of the 70's and 80's.

The Independence Arpeggiator is a lot of fun to play with and can inspire some truly original ideas, not to mention the ability to enable musicians of all skill levels to play some complex patterns that may even be impossible to accomplish without the aid of arpeggiation.

The Independence Arpeggiator also allows you to import your own MIDI files using the "midi file" pull-down menu. The default root key of imported MIDI files is "C3".

You can also drag MIDI files directly from your desktop or other folders into the Arpeggiator display.



Let's take a closer look to the parameters of the Arpeggiator:

# "midi thru" button:

Use this button to route the MIDI notes generated by the Arpeggiator to the MIDI output or to your sequencer software. You can use this feature to record the MIDI notes in your sequencer software or to trigger the notes to another hardware or software instrument.

"loop" pull-down menu:

Here you can select between two different loop modes:

- loop: continual repeat of your sequence; always from the beginning.
- no loop: one-time play-back of your sequence to the end.

# 102 CHAPTER 5 Modules

"dynamic":

If deactivated, the playback velocity of the Arpeggiator will always be the maximum of "127". If you want to use other static velocity values just edit the "vel. offset" parameter accordingly.

Activate the "dynamic" button and the Arpeggiator playback will depend on the velocity of your keyboard.

"vel. offset":

Use this parameter for custom velocity values. Works in the velocity range from -127 to +127.

"octave":

Here you can enter the number of octaves for your Arpeggiator sequence.

"mode" pull-down menu:

Here you can select between 15 different playback directions of your Arpeggiator, like "up", "down", "up & down", etc.

"input quant." button:

Automatic adjustment of the start of your Arpeggiator sequence to the tempo of your host application.

"time" pull-down menu:

Here you can select the playback speed of your Arpeggiator sequence:

- 1/4 x speed: playback in one-quarter speed of the original Arpeggiator sequence (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1/2 x speed: playback in half speed of the original Arpeggiator sequence (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1 x speed: playback in original Arpeggiator sequence tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 2 x speed: playback in double speed of the original Arpeggiator sequence tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 4 x speed: playback in quadruplicate speed of the original Arpeggiator sequence tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).

"delay" pull-down menu:

Here you can add a delay to the start point of the Arpeggiator sequence playback.

Shuffle:

Self-explanatory ;-)

IMPORTANT: Maybe you will need a "gate" parameter for your Arpeggiator. As the Independence AHDSR envelope offers much more options than a simple gate parameter we recommend you to use this feature for more individual settings.

# Arranger

The Arranger is a unique and inspiring MIDI file player with automatic chord recognition. This means that you can import one or multiple MIDI files (let's say a little strings arrangement) into the Arranger and assign these MIDI files to chords. If you now play the chords on your keyboard the MIDI files get started and the Arranger will transpose the MIDI files automatically to the correct position - depending on the position of the chord and the octave.

Check out the available Arranger Layers in the folder "Inspiring Instruments/Arranger" and you will see how this MIDI player can be used.

Beside the basic window the Arranger has an additional editor window that can be opened with the "edit" button:

╤也 ARRA	106ER # 1	follow	dynamic	midi thru 🗧 presets				
info	enter a	enter arranger info here						
key				input quant. ⇒ beat				
edit								
г	RRRANGER EDITOR							
sela	ect bank	bank mode						
Ŧ	default ban	fault bank 🗢 easy						
sele	ct chord		select	midi file				
Ŧ		; ₹		please select				
vel. offs	set !	scale vel.	filter	shuffle				
C	) vel 🛛 C	רכו – נ	<b>₹</b> (	off 0.0 %				
duratio	л п	and. time	rand. vel	. rand. note				
100.1	0 %	0.0 %	0.0	% 0.0 %				
note off	set p	lay range	speed					
	Ost C	і — ігл	=	1 x auto select				

You will only need the editor if you create your own "arrangements" or if you want to edit parameters of already existing presets.

The Arranger can work in four different modes. Let's get started with an easy example: In "easy mode" you only need two MIDI files for your arrangement - one for the major chords and one for the minor chords. Please select "easy" in the "mode" pull-down menu...

# 104 CHAPTER 5 Modules



now select the chord...



and finally import your MIDI file (in our example the MIDI file for the minor chords).

Г			- AF	RRANGER EDITOR	
	select ba	ink		m	ode
	₹ defa	ult bank		<b>₩</b>	easy
	select ch	ord		select MIDI file	
	<b>-</b>	C		= niease	select
	vel. offset O vel	sc; O	ale ' —	import midi file remove midi file	ffle 0.0 %
	duration 100.0 %	ran	d. ti D	auto import midi file(s)	. note 0.0 %
L	note offset O st	pla <u>r</u> D	rai 	<b>copy</b> paste	select

You can also import MIDI files via drag'n'drop directly from your desktop or any other folder. Please repeat this process and assign another MIDI file for the major chord. You can use the "auto import MIDI file(s)" option to import multiple MIDI files simultaneously. Important for this process is the naming structure of the MIDI files that you want to import. Independence looks for an "X" and a "Chord" after your name, so compatible MIDI files can looke like this: "myfile X C maj.mid" or "myfile X D# min.mid". If you now play chords on your keyboard you will notice that different MIDI files get played for minor chords than for major chords.

Additionally all major and minor chords you will play automatically get transposed correctly, so you only have to arrange two MIDI chords for your entire performance!

You now may think that major and minor is not enough - of course there are a lot more chords you can play... For this reason there are three other modes available, so you can create more custom arrangements:

Beside MIDI files for major and minor chords, the "medium" mode lets you assign MIDI files also for all other chords:

r		ARRANGER E	DITOR
	select bank		mode
Ŧ	default bank		easy easy
	select chard		select MIDI file
-	R.	-	please select
1	' C	•	create the first state to be
	C 7		C 7 (C A#)
	C sus 2		C 7 (A# C)
	C sus 4	Þ	C 7 (C E A#)
	C 5		C 7 – 1 Inv. (E A# C)
	C 5/6	Þ	C 7 – 2 Inv. (A# C E)
L	C 5/7	•	C 7 (C E G A#)
	C 5 / ma 7	Þ	C 7 - 1 Inv. (E G A# C)
	C 6 / b5	•	C 7 - 2 Inv. (G A# C E)
	C 6	Þ	C 7 - 3 Inv. (A# C E G)
	C 7 sus 4	•	
	C Dim	Þ	C min 7 (C D# A#)
	C ma 7	•	C min 7 (C D# G A#)
	C add 9	•	C min 7 - 3 Inv. (A# C D# G)
	C add 11	•	
	C 6/9	•	
	C b5	•	
	C 7 / b5	•	
	C / ma 7 sus 2	•	
	C 7/9	•	
	C aug	•	
	Caug 7	•	
	C aug / ma 7	•	

IMPORTANT: The "auto chord harmonizer" is a very sophisticated algorithm that allows you even in the "easy" and "medium" mode the usage of the key pulldown menu! Even if you only have very few MIDI files for your chords, you can activate the "auto chord harmonizer" which will automatically create and adjust all other chords and scales in real-time - corresponding to the selected key.

If even this assignment is not enough for you, you can select the "complex" mode and assign MIDI files to each single note individually:

	1	- ARRANGER EDITOR						
	11	select bank			mode			
		default bank		Ŧ	easy			
	10	select chord	select mici file					
		nlease select		please select				
		C 🕨	ale vel. filter		shuffle			
		C#	D#		0.0 %			
		D	D# 7		and note			
		D#	D# sus 2		0.0 %			
		E .	D# sus 4					
			D# 5		ito select			
		r#	D# 5/6					
	D# 6/	G	D# 5/7	- Þ				
	D# 6/	G#	D# 5 / ma 7	•				
D# 6/9 (	(D#FGC)	D# 6 / b5	►					
D# 6/9	- 1 Inv. (F G C	D# 6	►					
D# 6/9 - 2 Inv. (G C D# F)			D# 7 sus 4	•				
D# 6/9	D# EC A# C)		D# Dim	►				
D# 6/9	- 1 Inv (EGA	# C D#)	D# ma 7	•	-			
D# 6/9 = 2 low (C A# C D# F)			D# add 9	•	1			
D# 6/9 - 3 Inv (A# C D# F G)			D# add 11	•				
			D# 6/9					
D# min 6/9 (D# F F# C)			D# b5	•	us 2			
1.2.2			D# 7 / b5	•				
D# min 6/9 (D# F F# A# C)			D# / ma 7 sus 2					
D# min 6/9 - 1 Inv. (F F# A# C D#)			D# 7/9		. 7			
D# min 6/9 - 2 inv. (F# A# C D# F)			D# aug	P.				
D# min 6/9 - 3 Inv. (A# C D# F F#)			D# aug /	2				
$D = m \ln 6/9 - 4 \ln V$ , (C D = F = A = A = A = A = A = A = A = A = A			Life and / ma /					

Depending on your arrangement you maybe have a lot of MIDI files to assign. Use the "key" pull-down menu to change the root key of all MIDI files in one step.



Use the Arranger in "single" mode if you only want to assign MIDI files to each note separately. In this mode the automatic chord regognition is deactivated, so the Arranger works like a simple MIDI file player for grooves or lines.

r			- АВВАЛБІ	ER EDITO	в		
	select	: bank				п	node
Ŧ	6	efault bank				Ŧ	easy
	select	chord	select MIDI file				
=	nlea	ase select	Ŧ	11		please	select
	С		C-2	ा	ter	sh	uffle
	C#	- Þ	C-1	Ŧ	aff		0.0 %
_	D	•	C 0	n rar	tri vel	rand onto	
	D#		C 1		0.0 %	1 41	0.0 %
	E		C 2		23.02		
-	F	•	C 3	=	1 1 1	autr	1 select
	F#	•	C 4	-	1		
	G	•	C 5	-			
	G#	Þ	C 6				
	A	•	C 7				
	A#	•	C 8				
	B	•					

The Arranger contains a separate Key Switch option that allows you to use multiple Arranger banks:

Please choose the option "create new bank" ...



... and then assign the Key Switch note you want to use.

▼ 山 ARRANGER	1 # 1 follo	эш dy	namic	midi thru	<b>⇒</b> presets			
info enter arranger info here								
key				input quant. ╤ beat				
edit hold								
select ba	nk	keyswitch			mode			
Ŧ	bank 2	= r.	1	-	easy			
select cho	ard	√ C		C-2				
=	C	C#	•	C-1	elect			
		D	•	C 0				
vel. offset	scale	D#	- b-	✓ C1	ffle			
O vel	0 -	E		C 2	0.0 %			
duration	rand. ti	-		62	note			
100.0 %	0	r		C 3	0.0 %			
		F#	•	C 4				
note offset	play rai	G	- Þ.	C 5				
	0 -	G#	•	C 6	elect			
		Α	•	C 7				
		A#		C 8				
		B						
		D						

This way each Key Switch note can contain different MIDI files - like 20 Arrangers in one.
The Arranger parameters in detail:

"follow" button:

If you play a chord, the corresponding MIDI file always gets started from the beginning. If you want to start the MIDI file from the position of the previously played chord, simply activate this feature.

"dynamic" button:

All MIDI files normally get played with their original velocity settings. Use this button if you want to play the MIDI files depending on the velocity you play with your keyboard.

"midi thru" button:

Activate this button if you want to route your MIDI arrangement to another generator (sampler or synthesizer) or to record the arrangement in your host application.

"presets" pull-down menu: Here you can load and save your Arranger presets.

"input quant." (Input Quantization) pull-down menu:



• off:	MIDI file playback starts immediately.
<ul> <li>live mode 1:</li> </ul>	MIDI file playback starts immediately but note-off signals get ignored. This
	mode is recommended for strings or pad arrangements.
<ul> <li>live mode 2:</li> </ul>	MIDI file playback starts immediately but note-off signals have a slight
	delay. This mode is recommended for arrangements with fast switches
	between different chords.
next beat:	MIDI file playback gets synchronized with your host tempo
	(using Independence as plug-in) or the Independence internal tempo
	(in standalone mode). This means that the MIDI file playback always starts
	accurately to the next beat.
next count:	MIDI file playback gets synchronized with your host tempo or the
	Independence internal tempo. This means that the MIDI file playback
	always starts accurately to the next count.
<ul> <li>next bar:</li> </ul>	MIDI file playback gets synchronized with your host tempo or the
	Independence internal tempo. This means that the MIDI file playback
	always starts accurately to the next bar.

#### 110 CHAPTER 5 Modules

• previous bar: MIDI file playback gets synchronized with your host tempo or the Independence internal tempo. This means that the MIDI file playback always starts immediately. The start position depends on the current playback position of the previous bar.

"edit" button:

Opens the Arranger editor window.

#### "hold" button:

Normally a MIDI file gets played back as long as you press and hold the assigned chord on your keyboard. If you activate the "hold" button you only have to play the chord once to start the playback. If you play new chords, "hold" is still active, so you do not have to hold the chord. Only if you play the same chord two times successively the playback will stop.

#### "vel. offset" (velocity offset):

Use this parameter to change the velocity of the entire MIDI file - and thus the dynamic. If the settings of your MIDI file do not fit the dynamic you need, simply increase/decrease the velocity value. If you enter the value "-20 vel", for example, the entire dynamic of the MIDI file and the related samples gets affected and played back in reduced velocity (original values minus 20).

#### "scale vel." (scale velocity):

This option lets you scale the entire dynamic range of the MIDI file (velocity 0-127) into a lower range proportionally. You can also use inverted values for "scale velocity" to create very nice effect.

"note filter" pull-down menu:

This option lets you "filter" unwanted notes of the MIDI file and so change the complexity. The value you select in the pull-down menu is the upper limit. All notes below this value get filtered.



### "shuffle": Self-explanatory ;-)

"duration":

This parameter affects the duration of the notes inside the MIDI files (NOT the MIDI file duration!). Values below 100% will shorten the notes.

randomizers "time", "velocity", "note":

Independence comes with three powerful humanize options to give your MIDI files an incredibly realistic human touch.

#### 112 CHAPTER 5 Modules

"note offset":

Use this parameter to transpose the entire MIDI file in semitones.

"play range":

Only velocities inside this range get played.

"speed" pull-down menu:

Here you can select the playback speed of your MIDI file:

- 1/4 x speed: playback in 1/4 speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1/2 x speed: playback in 1/2 speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1 x speed: playback in original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 2 x speed: playback in double speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 4 x speed: playback in quadruple speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).



"transpose" button:

Here you can activate the automatic transposition of the MIDI files - only available in "expert" mode.

"auto select" button:

If you activate this feature, any chord you play on your keyboard will automatically get selected in the "select chord" pull-down menu. This is very useful for creating your custom arrangements.

IMPORTANT: If you assign MIDI files for the inversions of chords, please keep in mind that you have to use MIDI files for the inversions that are 1 octave below the original chord.

#### **Time Modulator**

דוme moo # ו				r presets
mode	min. time:	0 ms	max. time:	10.000 s

The Time Modulator is a very useful modifier for the time-related customization of the noteon and note-off behaviour of your instruments.

Here an example for a better understanding:

If you perform a conga set with the keyboard you will recognize that there are also hand noises FX beside the instrument samples.

If you press a key an your keyboard a note-on signal gets send and the instrument sound gets played. As soon as you release the key, a note-off signal gets send and the hand noise FX sound gets played.

In practice the permanent repeat of this effect can sometimes be unwanted - if you press and hold a key for a long time, for example. In this case there is a natural release of the sound sample and the note-off hand noise FX will not sound like the behaviour of a real, live played instrument.

The Independence Time Modulator is the solution for this problem:

You can specify a time range - depending on your instrument - in which note-off signals get played. Any note-off signal outside this range will not be played. In detail:

Note-off signals that are sent before the entered minimum value get played normally. Note off signals that are sent between the entered minimum and maximum value get played depending on the modifier you assigned to the Time Modulator - from 100% to 0%. Note-off signals that are sent above the entered maximum value do not get played.

For the conga example the Time Modulator setup could look like this:

- · Select the Time Modulator and assign the destination "note-off".
- For very shortly played notes we always want to get the hand noise FX when the key is released, so we set the minimum time to 300 milliseconds. This means that if you release the key during 300 milliseconds, the hand noise FX sounds get played.
- A naturally sounding maximum value for the congas is 2 seconds. This means that if you release a key between 300 milliseconds and 2 seconds, the hand noise FX sounds get played with an decreasing velocity from 100% to 0% of the velocity you played on the keyboard. This simulates a naturally sounding hand noise effect depending on the tempo of your perfomance.
- Any note-off signals above 2 seconds do not get played.

TIP: To get even more authenticity and an incredibly real live feeling for your conga performance, you can add the modifier "random" and select "volume" as destination.

#### 114 CHAPTER 5 Modules

The Time Modulator offers a lot more possibilities that just the management of your noteoff behaviour. Using the available modes of the Time Modulator and assigning different destinations you can create very custom and experimental sounding effects. Just check out one of the following setups:

- Time Modulator mode "poly note-on to note on" with "pitch" destination.
- Time Modulator mode "poly note-off to note on" with "volume" destination.
- Time Modulator mode "mono note-off to note on" with "filter frequency" destination.

The different modes of the Time Modulator are:

1	poly note on - note off
	poly note on - note on
	poly note off – note on
	mono note on - note on
	mono note off – note on

- "poly note-on to note off": Time Modulator starts with the note-off signal.
- "poly note-on to note on": Time Modulator starts with the second note-on signal that is not interrupted by a note-off signal.
- "poly note-off to note on": Time Modulator starts with the first note-on signal after a noteoff signal.
- The "mono" modes work the same way like the "poly" modes but are specially designed for legato perfomances.

#### Insert FX

In the right upper corner of the Flexible Modifier Editor there is an additional "insert FX" button. When activated the internal Flexible Modifier window will change to the insert effects page. Here you can assign all available insert filters and effects of Independence also to any Layer, Section or Alternate - completely independent from the insert FX settings in your Mixer page.



The font color of the "insert FX" button will change into orange as soon as you've added insert effects or filters to your Layer. This way you will always know which Layer contains insert effects even if this part of Independence is currently not visible. In contrast to the Mixer (these insert FX settings only get saved in Projects) all the insert FX settings of the Modules page automatically get saved in you Layer patch and thus are available immediately after reloading the Layer at a later date.

The functionality and operation of this "insert FX" section corresponds to the operation in the Mixer page. Since Independence contains very extensive insert filters and effects please refer to chapter "Insert Filters and Effects" for all further details.

# Mapping



Welcome to the core of Independence!

This page of Independence contains the basic structure and settings that allow all succeeding editing in the first place. The principle is very simple and explained in a few basic steps.

Before we take a closer look to this page, a few words about MIDI and Mapping at first: A MIDI controller (e.g. keyboard) sends any information with a so-called "MIDI protocol" which is based on a vertical and horizontal matrix, each with 127 partitions (= velocities) - from 0 to 127. The horizontal partitions are the keys from your keyboard and thus each note can also get defined as number (e.g. C3 = MIDI note 63). The vertical partitions contain different additional information for each key, like multiple samples with different dynamics of the note. Thus each information sent from the keyboard is always linked to exactly one Zone in your Mapping matrix.

Basically a Zone is the simply displayed position of an audio file and a Zone can always only manage one audio file. Please load a Layer from the Independence Core Library as explained in the chapter "Basics & User Interface" and switch to the Mapping page. The Audio Editor (the upper window) will be empty at this moment - we will explain this part of the Mapping page later. The window below is the Mapping Editor and contains the mapping matrix of the instrument you loaded. Each Zone is shown as a small blue box. The more Zones are displayed in this window the more different dynamic steps or articulations are available for the instrument. Now play a few notes with your keyboard (or any other MIDI controller). If not disabled in the "select" pull-down menu you will recognize that the incoming MIDI signal gets displayed as a small light blue line in the Mapping Editior. As soon as you play a key in a velocity which is connected to a Zone, an audio file gets played back. That's it. This structure of the Mapping Editor decides if and how an audio file gets played back. Also considered will be all the different parameter settings like volume, panorama, root key, etc. This layout is essential and also very important. Independence's Mapping Editor enables you to create your custom mappings intuitively, ultra-fast and in a clearly arranged environment!



If you open the "Content Browser" the left side of Independence will switch and you will get a detailed list of all currently available Sections and Alternates of your selected Layer. You can now select the Section or Alternate you want to edit either in the content browser or with the "select" pull-down menu of Mapping Editor.

On the left side you can easily "mute" Sections. Simply press and hold the "Alt" key and click on the Section you want to mute. If there are Sections and/or Alternates that include an internal Key Switch, the assigned key gets displayed right beside the name of the Section/Alternate. The color of the currently activated Key Switch gets displayed in orange. For an even better overview, all currently available key switch notes are also displayed in the Mapping Editor - as grey Zones from 0 to 127. If there are multiple key switches on the same note the color gets brighter the more key switches are on the same note. To offer easiest and fastest access to all your 3rd party libraries, your own instruments, audio files and loops we integrated the sophisticated "Audio Files Browser".

#### 118 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

This feature does not only work as a simple browser but also includes powerful options to create the mapping of your files already while you import them automatically.



Now click and hold any Zone of the currently loaded Layer Patch. The selected Zone becomes orange and in the upper window an audio waveform shows up immediately. The waveform is the graphical visualization of the audio file that is included in the Zone. Now drag the Zone with your mouse to a position of your choice, e.g. C6, and release. Always you play C6 now on your keyboard (or any other MIDI controller) the Zone you've just moved will play back.

With this Mapping Editor and all the available parameters you can always decide about position, layout, possible overlaps, tone pitch (root key), volume, panorama, etc. of all your Zones. For a better fine tuning of your Zones you can zoom in the Mapping Editor matrix totally free in the vertical and horizontal axis. Therefore use the "+" and "-" icons down right of the Mapping Editor window. To switch back to the original view just click on the spot in the corner.

For immediate access to the sounds Independence's Mapping Editor also contains an enhanced keyboard at the bottom which is very useful for quick checks of any changes you made on this page. You can click on the keys of the virtual keyboard to play back the Zone. This keyboard also recognizes different velocities. The more at the top you click on the key the higher velocity gets played back. The same the other way round: The lower you click the key the lower velocity gets played back.

To accelerate the editing and adjustment processes in the Mapping Editor there are many versatile features available. If you click on the "select" pull-down menu of the Mapping Editor the following menu will appear and will always show the executable functions only.

	select all								
1	select midi files		in.			_	(I	Aures	
	select section	Þ.	-	-				YELL	UNTOOLS
			E	BR	OWSER	MIXER	PREFI	ERENCE	5 HELP
	create new section for selected audio files	(S)	1.14	Hz/0:0:3.5	58/0.4 MB	5	1	browser	content
	create sections for every selected addio fill	-	m	l v. zaam l	🗢 show	l olau	x-fade	start.	155322
	cut		Ex.	100 %-	fit env.	stop	0	end:	156818
	сору							1.000	Substatistics of
	paste		1			6576	uluia,	1-1-1	la na de
-	delete								
	trim								
	select all								
	invert coloction								
	duplicate								
	replace selected audio file								
	undo					_		_	
	redo		YD	5		[	select via n	nidi au	to move r.k.
	move audio file(s) to section	*	h	Tr fade		🞍 fade	🛧 curve	solo	≂ loop
	copy audio file(s) to section	►	0 s	t 🗆 vel	0.0 %	🗆 vel	0.0 %	reverse	LI ELISINI
	remove from section(s)							11	1
-	cut selected section(s)				0 - <del>0</del> - 0				
	copy selected section(s)								1.1.5
-	paste section(s)								
	import section(s)								
	export selected section(s)					100 Mar 10			
	replace selected section incl. audio files		ш						
					1-11-11				
-	duplicate selected section								
	rename selected section								
	delete selected section(s)								
	delete selected section(s) incl. audio files								
	delete all empty sections		1	show au	dio file n	ame		1102	
	delete all sections			auto mo	ove root k	æy	_		
	root key		1	show ro show pl	ot key of aying aud	selecto dio file	ed zone		
	edit preferences		1	show no	ote on vel	ocity			-+ •
	special		1	show un show M	IDI files	udio fi	les		

120 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

This vast number of intuitively usable editing options accelerates your custom editing of the mapping matrix enormously and also allows maximum flexibility during your work. Nevertheless you still have the required user-friendly overview about everything important. Beside this main "select" pull-down menu you can also use a "hided" additional pull-down menu inside the Mapping window. This menu only contains the most important commands you will need permanently. To open this menu hold the CTRL key (Mac OS X and Windows XP) and click somewhere in the Mapping window. The following menu will show up:



Apart from a few new commands both pull-down menus are in principle self-explanatorily. The few exceptions that are maybe not understandable at first sight get explained on the following pages in this chapter. Because nearly everything in the Mapping Editor affects one or multiple Zones we first want to take a closer look to all the basic operations regarding size and position of Zones and explain the further parameters afterwards. There are multiple ways to adjust the size and position of one or multiple Zones. Please load one Layer patch from the Independence Core Library and switch to the Mapping page again.

## Working with Zones

#### Select and move one or multiple Zones

To select multiple Zones, hold and press the "shiff" key and either create a border around the desired Zones using your mouse (click, hold and release when finished) or click all the Zones you want to select separately one after the other. To move the selected Zones click and hold the selection and drag it to the new position. If you drag the selection horizontally out of the visible area, the Mapping Editor display scrolls automatically. When selecting Zones you will see an additional "Info Border" around your selection. This border always displays the current position, the key range and the velocity:



If your mapping contains multiple Zones that overlap, the intensity of the color of selected and unselected Zones display the area where they overlap.





As you can see, the intensity of the color of the Zones always also displays the areas where Zones overlap. Additionally you can see, that the parameter display of the Mapping Editor always depends on your current selection. If no Zone is selected, the parameter display is empty (see prior page). If one Zone is selected, all parameters get displayed and if multiple Zones are selected , only the Zone independent parameters get displayed.

#### Copy one or multiple Zones

To copy one or multiple Zones just select your desired Zone(s), hold the ALT Key (Mac OS X and Windows XP) and drag the selection to the new position. You will see that not the selection gets moved but a copy - your selection still remains at the original position. Beside the ALT Key you can also use the "Copy" and "Paste" commands from the "select" pull-down menu.



#### Resize a Zone

To resize a Zone Independence offers multiple options.

First click on the Zone you want to resize. Now move your mouse pointer to one of the 4 corners or one of the four borders. As soon as you move over one of the corners/borders, the mouse pointer will switch to its editing status and also change its look.

On the corners of the Zone the mouse pointer will look like this:



Now you can click and hold with the mouse on this corner and drag/stretch the Zone to the desired size. Using the corners of a Zone you can scale the Zone in the x- and y-axis simultaneously.

124 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

On the borders of the Zone the mouse pointer looks like this (upper border, for example):



You can now resize the Zone in the direction of the arrow. Using the borders of a Zone you can scale the Zone either in the x-axis OR the y-axis.

HINT: If you select one or multiple Zones, then click on the left or right border of the selection and then press and hold the SHIFT Key (Mac OS X and Windows XP) before you resize your selection horizontally, any overlap of Zones is blocked. The mouse pointer will change its color from blue into white during this process.

#### Invisible features

#### "Zone Positioner":

If you select one or multiple Zones and drag them to a position that abuts horizontally or vertically to a border of the Mapping window, the selected Zones do not overlap immediately but snap in first. Only with a stronger movement of the mouse the Zones begin to overlap. The same applies to the horizontal movement of one or multiple zone. To avoid incessant changes of the vertical position during a horizontal movement or copy of multiple Zones you have to move your mouse pointer with a larger vertical distance from the original position to move the Zones also vertically. Of course this works the same way for the stability of vertical movements of Zones.

The drag'n'drop functionality and the keyboard shortcuts enable you to create, edit and customize the mapping of your instruments in just a few seconds. Just try all the different features we explained so far: copy and paste Zones, move them, resize them and let them overlap and you will recognize how easy-to-use, intuitively and user friendly the work with Independence's Mapping Editor is!

#### Mapping parameters

#### Root Key:

Sets the basic tune of one or multiple Zones. If you load a tonal instrument (guitar, for example) all Zones must have the same Root Key so the instrument is playable in its original tune. Of course you can also assign different Root Keys to different Zones.

Key Range:

Sets the range of one or multiple Zones and thus the start and end position.

Vel Range (Velocity Range):

Instruments are sampled in different dynamic steps. In order to arrange these steps you can use this parameter to assign the upper and lower limit for one or multiple Zones.

Volume:

Assigns the volume for one or multiple Zones.

Panorama: Assigns the parameter settings for one or multiple Zones.

Pitch: Assigns the pitch for one or multiple Zones.

Top Fade:

If you do not want that one or multiple Zones end abruptly you can use this feature as a kind of smooth release of the Zone(s). Thus Top Fade assigns the upper fade-out limit.

Top Curve: Assigns the curve character of Top Fade.

Bottom Fade:

The opposite of Top Fade and thus the fade-in limit.

Bottom Curve:

Assigns the curve character of Bottom Fade.

Here you can see how "fades" get displayed in Independence:



- HINT: If you combine Top Fade and Bottom Fade you can create a so-called X-Fade which allows the smooth fading between one or multiple Zones.
- HINT 2: If you select one or multiple Zones, then click on the upper or lower border of the selection and then press and hold the SHIFT Key (Mac OS X and Windows XP) before you edit your selection vertically, you can create a X-Fade between the selected Zones automatically. The mouse pointer will change its color from blue into white during this process.

Solo:

If you want to hear only one or a few Zones during your work, just make your selection and switch to the "solo" mode. Now you will only hear the selected Zones, all others are muted.

Mute:

Works like "solo" - just the other way round: All selected Zones get muted.

Reverse:

If activated, the selected Zone(s) get played back reversed.

Playback Mode:



Independence offers 5 different playback mode:

- sample: In this mode the sample gets played back only as long as you push and hold the key of your keyboard. When you release the key the playback will stop. Loop markers get ignored.
- loop forward: Here loop markers are considered and the sample gets played back and looped as long as you push and hold the key. When you release the key the playback will stop.
- loop forward/backward: An extended loop mode which causes an continuous switch between the forward and backward play back direction of the selected Zone, referring to the loop start and end markers.
- one shot: In this mode the sample always gets played back to the end independent from the moment you release the key.
- note off: This playback mode only plays the sounds when the key of your keyboard gets released.

- fg mode: The Flexible Groove mode (fg mode) is a very unique feature and gets explained together with the "Slice Mode" in the Audio Editor.

Additionally to the "Loop" mode you can assign the behavior of the loop in Independence's Audio Editor. More details about this feature will follow later in this chapter.

#### Tracking button:

This button lets you select if the tune of the sample(s) gets changed or not when you move one or multiple Zones in the Mapping Editor.

- TIP 1: If you do not want to change the basic tune of instruments you move, just switch the Tracking button off.
- TIP 2: If you do not want to change the tune when you move one or multiple Zones which already have an own (and correct) basic tune, just switch on the "Auto Move Root Key" option in the Mapping Editor preferences ("select" -> "edit preferences").
- TIP 3: If you select multiple Zones with different parameter settings ONLY the parameters get displayed which are identical for all selected Zones. All other parameters are displayed with "--" in the input field. If you now edit one of the visible parameters it will affect ALL selected Zones, of course. If you edit one of the "invisible" parameters you have two options:
  - 1.) If you edit the value with your MOUSE POINTER, the new value gets ADDED to the respective values.
  - If you enter the new value with your KEYBOARD, all different values of the Zones get OVERWRITTEN and the value you entered gets assigned to all Zones.

#### Creating Sections in the Mapping Editor

As we already explained in the chapter "Architecture & Operation" a Section consists of ONE or Multiple Zones. In short: A Section is a logical group of Zones that allows to edit their respective parameters altogether.

# EXAMPLE: If you select all Zones of a snare drum which is part of a drum kit Layer Patch and create one new Section of all these Zones, you can switch to the Module Page and assign one new Custom Channel to this Section. Now you are able to edit the "snare drum" Section individually with any additional insert effects and filters, without affecting the entire drum kit Layer patch that contains the snare drum.

NOTE: If your editing mainly affects an entire Layer patch you do not need to create individual Sections from Zones of this Layer. Sections are essential if you want to edit basic, logic groups of Zones of a Layer patch separately from other Zones.

To create a new Section please select one or multiple Zones with the pressed shift key and your mouse. When finished click the "select" pull-down menu and select "create new section". Now enter an arbitrary name for your new Section and press the return key.

TIP : Always use well-defined names for your Sections! This makes the management of your Sections much easier.

If you select multiple Zones and you want to create a separate Section for each selected Zone, you can use the option "Create Section for each selected Zone" in the "select" pulldown menu. This will create a new Zone for each of the selected Zones an name them automatically.

All other pull-down menu parameters which affect Zones or Sections - like Delete, Move to Section, etc - are self-explanatory.

#### Edit Preferences Menu

delete selected section(s) incl. audio files delete all empty sections delete all sections	✓ show audio file name
root key	✓ show root key of selected zone show playing audio file
edit preferences	✓ show note on velocity
special 🕨	✓ show MIDI files

"show audio file name":

Shows next to the Section name also the name of the audio file above the Mapping Editor.

"auto move root key":

Enables to move one or multiple Zones without Root Key so the basic tune will not get changed. For immediate access to this function there also an "auto move r.k." button above the mapping display.

"show root key of selected zone":

Shows the root key of the currently selected Zone as a dark orange key on the virtual keyboard below the mapping matrix.

"show playing audio file":

Shows the entire Zone of the audio file that gets played.

"show note on velocity":

Shows ALL played notes incl. their velocity in the Mapping Editor with a thin blue line.

"show unloaded audio files":

Shows all Zones which are currently not loaded into the RAM if the "Auto-Ram-Cleaner" option is activated. This feature will show all these Zones in red color.

"show MIDI files":

Shows all available MIDI files in the mapping matrix.

IMPORTANT: For the best overview of all your Sections always use the "Content" browser of the Mapping Editor. This browser gets displayed on the left side and enables next to the overview also the direct selection of one or multiple Sections and additional information about possibly activated Key Switches, playing directions, Modifiers and Insert Effects. A Section which already includes an Insert Effect, for example, gets marked with an "(i)", activated modifiers with a "(m) on the right side of the Content Browser.



#### Special Menu

If you import your own libraries and samples, for example, and you finally recognize that the samples (Zones) are not mapped correctly, you can use the "invert selected zone(s) velocity" option to invert the velocity of all selected samples automatically.

The option "update selected file(s) information" is very useful to undo your changes and reset the original values of one or multiple audio files to their default values - loop markers, file length, etc, for example.

Independence reads audio loop marker (loop start and loop end) according to the industry standard. If you load/import audio loops that contain loop markers with different standards, sometimes clicking noises during the playback can occur - caused by the shifting of one frame at the loop end.

In this case you can activate the option "increment loop end position of selected zone(s)" and Independence will switch the playback behavior accordingly, so all loops get played correctly. Select all affected Layers, Sections, Alternates or Tones (samples) and activate this option afterwards.

To give your instruments a human touch without creating custom Alternates in the "Performance" area of Independence, simply activate "classic alternate mode". If you play the same Zone (sample) twice successively, Independence automatically creates a variation of the first Zone below the played velocity. Maybe you already know about this feature from the Modular Virtual Instruments. This feature is not recommended if you use Zones that include fades or x-fades.

"Select audio file via MIDI input" is a helpful feature for the audio editor of the Mapping page. If activated, the audio editor display will always show the audio file waveform of the currently played zone. For immediate access to this function there also an "select via midi" button above the mapping display.

delete all sections		invert selected zone(s) velocity
root key	•	update selected audio file(s) information
edit preferences	•	classic alternate mode
special		select audio file via MIDI input

#### Audio Files Browser

Independence includes an intelligent audio files browser to offer immediate access to all your 3rd party libraries, your own instruments, audio files and loops. Furthermore you can use the "pre-listen" function to listen to your audio files before you import them. The Audio Files Browser shows the content of the "audio files" folder from your currently selected Independence User Folder, including number of channels, sample-rate and bit-rate of each audio file - if activated in the browser pull-down menu.

The audio files browser is very useful if you work with audio files and want to see the mapping matrix at the same time. Independence also offers a separate browser page that contains much more features and also works for other file formats.

₹RUDIO FILES BROWSER	home	refresh	back	auto
/ My Rudio Data				
👂 🗁 BTs Twisted Textures				
👂 🗁 East West The Ultimate Piano	Collectio	л		
🗅 🗁 Garritan Orchestra Strings				
🗢 🚞 My Audio Drum Loops				
🚽 🗁 Rutomatic Groove Recognit	ion 1			
Concert Hall Medium 5.0 – IT	U.wav		5 ch. 3	32 48
Drums 5.0 – ITU – Final 17.wa	IV		S ch. 3	32 48
Drums 5.0 – ITU – Test 12.wa	IV		5 ch. 3	32 48
Eco Stereo LOOP 04.aif			2 ch. 2	4 44.1
Eco Stereo LOOP 09.aif			2 ch. 2	4 44.1
Loop Quad 4.0 34.wav			4 ch. 3	32 48
Loop Quad 4.0 63.wav			4 ch. 3	32 48
My SURROUND LOOP 5.1 - IT	U.aif		6 ch. 2	4 44.1
Recko Drum Loop Test 69.w	av		2 ch. 3	32 48
Storm My Loop Test 23.way			2 ch. 3	32 48
SURROUND LOOP 5.1 - DTS.a			6 ch. 2	4 44.1
👂 🗁 Project SAM Orchestral Brass	i			
🗅 🗁 Quantum Leap Brass				
👂 🗁 Quantum Leap Rare Instrumer	nts			
👂 🗁 Scarbee J-Fingered				
👂 🗁 Scarbee R.S.P. יחש				
🕨 🗁 Skippy's Big Bad Beats				
👂 🗁 Spectrasonics – Backbeat				
👂 🗁 Spectrasonics – Symphony Of	Voices			
👂 🗁 VSL – Chamber Strings				
VSL - Opus 1				
XXL Production FX				
Vellow Tools Pure E-Basses				
Vellow Tools Pure Guitars				
▽ 🚰 Zero-G - Drum Styles				
P 🗁 Rudio Loops 01-10				
IMPORT: chromatic	Ŧ	C1	• Ex	ecute

To open a folder simply click the small arrow. If you double-click a folder you will switch into this directory. To switch back to the upper level use the "back" button. With a click on the "home" button you will switch to the first level of the "audio files" folder and automatically

refresh the entire folder structure. To start the "pre-listen" playback of a file hold the "CTRL" key (Mac and Windows) or activate the "auto" button and click on the file. To stop the playback simply click again. The "refresh" button re-scans your "audio files" folder, so you do not have to restart Independence even if you added new audio files.

You can select one or several files with your mouse using the "shift" key (Mac and Windows) and the "Command" key (Mac) or the "Strg" key (Windows).

The import works in three simple steps:

- Select the audio files (single files, groups of files, complete folders and directories)
- Select your preferred auto-mapping style
- · Select your root key

After the selection of the audio files you want to import you can use the "options" pull-down menu at the bottom of the browser to choose between several options for the automapping (the available options are explained in "Basics & User Interface"):



Depending on the mapping selection you can now select the root key for your mapping:

🗅 🗁 Skippy's Big Bad Beats	С			
👂 🗁 Spectrasonics – Backbeat	✓ C#		C#-2	
👂 🗁 Spectrasonics – Symphony Of Voices	D	•	✓ C#-1	
👂 🗁 VSL – Chamber Strings	D#	•	C# 0	
▷ → VSL - Opus 1	E	•	C# 1	
XXL Production FX	F	•	C# 2	
👂 🗁 Yellow Tools Pure E-Basses	F#	•	C# 3	
👂 🗁 Yellow Tools Pure Guitars	G	•	C# 4	
🗢 🗁 Zero-6 – Drum Styles	G#	•	C# 5	
👂 🗁 Rudio Loops 01–10	Α	•	C# 6	
	A#	•	C# 7	
IMPORT: chromatic 💌	В		C# 8	

Independence recognizes all audio files that belong together and maps them automatically with the options you've selected. Of course you can rerun this import process as many times as you want - even within the same Layer patch - and thus create your custom mappings quite simply, fast and flexibly.

# **Audio Editor**

Independence's built-in Audio Editor is a very versatile tool with a huge collection of totally new features and functions.

IMPORTANT: In the Audio Editor you can only edit the currently selected Zone! Editing of multiple selected Zones is not possible because the Audio Editor affects always only one audio sample.

Select one Zone with your mouse in the Mapping Editor. Now the Audio Editor displays the selected Zone in the upper part of the Mapping page. This graphical display is called "Audio Waveform" and corresponds exactly to the real audio course of your selected Zone. Independence's Audio Editor contains two different types of markers: Start/End markers (yellow) and Loop markers (green). In the general mode each Zone always contains one yellow Start marker and one yellow End marker. If there is any "loop" option selected, two green loop markers get added to the Zone (start & end). In the "Slice Edit" mode multiple additional Start markers get added, depending on your settings.



By the means of the Audio Editor you get detailed insights into your Zone and thus into your audio file.

#### 134 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

Please click the "select" pull-down menu of the Audio Editor.



Beside the many important "show" options about the details of the selected Zone - like name, sample rate, bit rate, audio format, length, number of frames and filesize - you can also select your preferred display type for the selected Zone.

This way you can always decide if the Zone gets displayed with all its channels or only with the channels you selected. This feature is extremely helpful if you work with surround files which contain multiple channels.

With "update audio file information" you can reset any prior changes of the selected audio file to its original settings (loop marker and start/end marker).

The "slice edit" option is a very powerful and extensive feature and gets explained at the end of this chapter.

Beside the graphical waveform display, Independence's Audio Editor also shows the different marker positions (Start/End and Loop Start/End) of the selected Zone and enables you to edit all these markers on the spot.

Click and hold the yellow triangle of a marker with your mouse, e.g. Sample Start Marker. Now drag the marker to a new position and you will see how the "s. start" value will change accordingly. This is very user-friendly and easy customization of your markers and works the same way for all marker types of Independence.

#### Audio Editor Parameters

select	- KHSO	Violins Sus I	F X827 24 bit	:/ 44.1 kHz/ 0:0:E	9.7672.0 m	IB		browser	content
s. start	s. end	volume	pan pit	ch h. zoom	v. zoom	<del>⊊</del> show	play 🛛	X-fade start:	87472
	356164	0.0 dB	< C > 0.	00 st 627.1 x	100 %	fit env.	stop	o end:	294721
I						. 155			E
Lawy Colorado	$\sim$	ſ~ <sup>ſ</sup> vĥſ し <sub>~</sub> ∧₽Ŀ	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	ᡣᠾᡅ᠊ᠬᡊ <sup>ᡆᠺ</sup> ᡢᡁᠿᡕᢧ ᢣᡗᢦᠬ᠊ᠬᡅ <sub>ᠺᢦᡅ</sub> ᡰᡋᡁᠵ᠋	ᡃᢧᠬ <sup>᠕ᡣ</sup> ᡎ ᡣᡅ <sub>ᡙ</sub> ᠰ	սի <sup>Վի</sup> ստությո	ᠵᡗᡑᡔ᠊ᠬᠰ ᡃ᠆ᠧᢧᡐ᠆ᠧᢧ	<sup>NANNA</sup> VANNA	-10/L -10/L -10/L
	᠆ᡥᠡ᠕ᠰᢦᠧᠧᢧ ᢣᡙᠺᡃᠯᡕᠬᡘᢇᠬ	Land Martin Control Co	ᡊᡶ᠕ᠺᢦᡅᢏᠬ ᢣᠧᢄ᠘᠈᠂ᡀ᠁ᡃᢦ	ᠳᡐᠧᡗᡁ᠆᠋ᢧᠬᢪᡉᢂᡃ᠆ᡐ᠒ ᠆ᡧ᠕ᡗ᠋ᡀᠺᡁᠧᡁ	~vlp~~~v	ANNAN VERNOU	֊ՎուսԽմԻՆ ԻսԽՎովեր	van heren	~~~~

"s. start" (sample start):

Assigns the play back start position of your selected Zone in frames.

"s. end" (sample end):

Assigns the play back end position of your selected Zone in frames.

"volume": Assigns the volume of your selected Zone.

"panorama": Assigns the panorama ratio of your selected Zone.

"pitch": Assigns the pitch of your selected Zone.

"h. zoom": Horizontal zoom of your selected Zone.

"v. zoom": Vertical zoom of your selected Zone.

"fit envelope": Immediate view of the entire waveform of the selected Zone.

"show" pull-down menu:

This pull-down menu enables the frame precise zooming in to the following positions: Start Marker, End Marker, Start Loop Marker (if available) and End Loop Marker (if available)

"play": Plays back the selected Zone including all parameters.

# 136 CHAPTER 6

#### "stop":

Stops the play back of the selected Zone.

- TIP 1: To zoom-in or out simultaneously during the horizontal movement of a marker press and hold the "shift" key while moving the marker. To stop the zoom operation but still move the marker just release the "shift" key and proceed the movement of the marker.
- TIP 2: To zoom-in just a specific selection of the Zone just create a border (press and hold the mouse button) around the part of the waveform you want to zoom-in. After you release the mouse button, the framed part gets shown in the full size of the waveform display.
- TIP 3: There are two different ways to scroll the waveform display: With the scrollbars or with the mouse, when you press and hold the mouse button in the blue time bar, to scroll pixel accurately.

#### Working with Slices

"Slice Edit" is an additional feature of Independence's Audio Editor which allows you to separate the selected Zone into multiple single "Parts", also known as "Automatic Groove Recognition".

Maybe you have already made some experiences with this kind of functionality but you can sure that Independence contains some additional surprises.

In general the "edit slice" mode is used to separate an audio loop. Combined with the simultaneous export of MIDI files this allows to change the tempo of the loop without changing its tone pitch.

For a better understanding please load any audio file (a drum loop, for example) with the "Import Audio File" option of the "Layer" pull-down menu. For the automatic import please choose "Chromatic" and afterwards "C1" as start note. Switch to the Audio Editor again. Now select the Zone on C1 you've just loaded. The audio waveform of this Zone gets displayed in the Audio Editor immediately.

Now your screen will look like this:



#### 138 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

Now open the "select" pull-down menu and select the "slice edit" option.



A new parameter on the upper right side of the Audio Editor will show up: "sensitivity"! This parameter defines how sensitive the Independence internal search function responds to dynamic changes of the audio file.



Scroll or enter a new value for "sensitivity" and the number of markers will change accordingly. Of course you can edit this separation which is based on the automatic dynamic recognition also afterwards at any time

Just edit the "sensitivity" parameter until you are content with the result. If you can not get an ideal separation of your file you can of course readjust the markers, add new markers or delete unwanted markers at will. To enhance this fine tuning and overview we've integrated a multiplicity of additional useful features. In the "Slice Editor" mode the Audio Editor is separated into two horizontal, equal parts:

Upper part:

The upper part includes the marker editing functions.

As soon as you work in the Slice Mode, one red colored Start Marker and one red colored End Marker get displayed. These two markers contain the area for the subsequent export. The Start Markers of the Slices get displayed in yellow color.

To add "start markers" just click into the upper part of the audio waveform - a new yellow marker gets added. To delete a start marker please press and hold and the "alt" key and click on the marker you want to delete. To move a start marker just click and hold the yellow triangle of the marker and move it to the left or to the right. If you want to lock a start marker press and hold the "shift" key and click on the wanted marker.

Lower part:

The lower part includes the zoom and play back functions.

Click and hold the mouse button in the lower part of the audio waveform and drag a border (orange colored) around the part you want to zoom in. After you release the mouse button, the selected part of the Zone gets shown in maximum display size.



To play back a part between two markers, click on the audio waveform in the lower part of the Audio Editor display.

TIP: To move and zoom-in a marker at the same time: Click and hold the mouse button on the wanted marker and move it to the left or right. To zoom-in simultaneously now press and hold the "shift" key additionally and move your mouse up or down.

This way you will zoom-in and out respectively. If you reached your wanted view only release the "shift" key and you still can edit the position of your marker. You can proceed this function multiple times successively and when you release the mouse button, the display will zoom-in or out back to its original view.

#### 140 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

When you are comfortable with the marker positions, open the "select" pull-down menu and select the "slice and MIDI file export" option.



The following dialog window comes up:

start note:	C1		
🗹 create o	ne Secti	ion for each note	e (Zone) automatically
bars:	2	124.93	bpm
meter:	4	/ 4	

Here you can choose the start note for the future mapping (all further parts get mapped chromatically upwards from this note) and select if new Sections for each Zone get created. The tempo gets calculated automatically by entering the number of bars. To finish, click the "Export" button and save your MIDI files on your hard disk.

Simultaneously with the export of your MIDI files the "playback mode" switches into "fg mode" (Flexible Groove mode) automatically.

Using this mode it is possible to slow down your audio loop in its original tune up to 60% without loss of quality!

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 | 141 Manual |

Of course you can also change and adjust the tune of your loop anytime at will. Now you can load/import all these MIDI files into your sequencer software and thereupon the Mapping Editor will look like this:



If you now click on the new Zones in the Mapping Editor you will recognize that instead of the entire file only one "Part" is displayed with start and end markers. Each further Zone belongs to one further Part.







Now you can play back the imported MIDI file in your sequencer software and change the tempo if required. The loop gets adjusted to the new tempo automatically. Of course you can change the playback sequence of the Parts in your host application or in the Independence Mapping Editor at any time!

IMPORTANT: The "Sensitivity algorithm that is integrated into Independence is optimized to any audio file format. You can also slice your audio loop and import the MIDI file in one step directly in Independence. Simply select the appropriate option in the "select" pull-down menu:



The following dialog windows come up:

t note: create c	C1			
create c	ne Secti			
	ne seen	on for ea	ch note	(Zone) automatically
bars:	2	1	24.93	bpm
meter:	4	/ 4		]
	bars: meter:	bars: 2 meter: 4	bars: 2 12 meter: 4 / 4	bars: 2 124.93 meter: 4 / 4

First you can choose the start note for the future mapping (all further parts get mapped chromatically upwards from this note) and select if new Sections for each Zone get created. The tempo gets calculated automatically by entering the number of bars. Click the "Export" button to assign the Key Note for the MIDI file in the next dialog window and finish the process with the "Import" button.

Chromatic		
key note:	C1	(one key per Midi file, starting at the selected key note

144 CHAPTER 6

Now Independence automatically slices the audio loop and creates the corresponding MIDI file. The Mapping window contains both the MIDI file and the audio file with slices. The imported MIDI file automatically gets selected and the Audio Editor switches to the MIDI Editor display.

The MIDI Editor functions and features get explained on the following pages.


## **MIDI File Editor**

Independence's MIDI file Editor is one of the most powerful MIDI integrations you will find in software samplers. You can import an unlimited number of MIDI files and edit them like Zones (audio files) in Mapping Editor. Independence allows to play multiple MIDI files simultaneously - even depending on the velocity you play on your keyboard. Additionally you can overlap MIDI files and thus start the playback of multiple files with only one key even if the MIDI files are located in different Layers. Each MIDI file has its separate settings and parameters that allow you the most comfortable way to customize your setup. MIDI files in the Mapping Editor are colored "green" by default or "yellow" if selected. Like the Zones in Independence you can also edit, move, scale, copy/paste, drag'n'drop the MIDI files at will.

Imported MIDI files always get save with the Layer patch so you can be sure that nothing gets lost and all MIDI files will be available when you load the Layer the next time.



IMPORTANT: MIDI CCs of a MIDI file also get imported. Nevertheless you first have to activate the CCs in Independence. An example: A MIDI file contains a cutoff filter on the MIDI controller #26. After the import of the MIDI file switch to the Modules page and add the Modifier "MIDI Automation". Set the controller value to "26" and assign "cutoff" to the destination.

#### 146 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

### Loading MIDI files

To load a MIDI file for a Layer please click on the Layer name to open the Layer internal pull-down menu and click "import midi files".



Your system browser will come up and you can select one or multiple MIDI files from any location.

Afterwards enter your desired key note and click the "import" button.

Chromatic	
key note: C	1 (one key per Midi file, starting at the selected key note)
Con	

You can also import MIDI files via drag'n'drop from your desktop or any other folder. Drag the MIDI file onto the Layer in which you want to import the file.

Independence will automatically switch to the "Mapping" area and select the loaded MIDI file. The Audio Editor display will also switch to the MIDI Editor and you can now customize and edit your MIDI files. Independence reads any available information of the MIDI file and will show them in the parameter display.



### **MIDI Editor parameters**

selected MI	DI file: Pop-	-Drum Hit 1 (S	ticks) 5W7 96	0 ррдп				brows	er content
meter	n. offset	v. offset	delay	speed	note filter	play range	scale vel.		5: 003.01.000
4/4	Ost	0 vel	<del>⊊</del> off	<b>∓</b> 1x	<del>⊊</del> off	0 – 127	0 – 127	■ Innet	e: 007.01.000

## "meter":

The meter display contains the number of "bars" and "beats" of the selected MIDI file. Of course you can edit these parameters afterwards and assign custom bar and beat values.

### "n. offset" (note offset):

Use this parameter to transpose the entire MIDI file in semitones.

### "v. offset" (velocity offset):

Use this parameter to change the velocity of the entire MIDI file - and thus the dynamic. If the settings of your MIDI file do not fit the dynamic you need, simply increase/decrease the velocity value. If you enter the value "-30 vel", for example, the entire dynamic of the MIDI file and the related samples gets affected and played back in reduced velocity (original values minus 30).

"delay" pull-down menu:

Here you can add a delay to the start point of the MIDI file playback. The value you will select in this pull-down applies to your "meter" settings. Example: If your meter settings are "4 / 4" and you select the delay value "4", the playback of the MIDI file gets delayed for 1 bar after you've started the playback.



"Speed" pull-down menu:

Here you can select the playback speed of your MIDI file:

- 1/2 x speed: playback in half speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 1 x speed: playback in original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).
- 2 x speed: playback in double speed of the original MIDI file tempo (host tempo or Independence internal tempo).

selected m	elected MIDI file: Tambourine HM MIDI Loop/ 960 ppqn									
meter 4 / 4	n. offset Ost	v. offset O vel	delay ₹ off	1/2 x speed ✓ 1 x speed 2 x speed	play range 미 — 12기	scale vel. 0 — 127	₹ loop s	013.01.000 19.010.000		

"Note Filter" pull-down menu:

This options lets you "filter" unwanted notes of the MIDI file and so change the complexity. The value you select in the pull-down menu is the upper limit. All notes below this value get filtered.

"Play Range":

Only velocities inside this range get played.

"Scale Velocity":

This options lets you scale the entire dynamic range of the MIDI file (velocity 0-127) into a lower range proportionally.

TIP: The inversion of the values (127 - 0) creates very nice effects for your grooves.

"playback mode" pull-down menu:

The default playback mode of a loaded MIDI file is "loop". If you want to playback your MIDI file as a sequence (only one time) you can switch to the "sequence" mode. For both modes you can edit the start and end value of your MIDI file.

meter	n. affset	v. offset	delay	speed	note filter	play range	scale vel.	<b>5:</b> 007.01.0
4/4	Dst	0 vel	<del>⊊</del> off	₹ 1x	<del>⊊</del> off	רפו – ובי	רפו – מ	✓ sequence
								loop

The lower menu bar contains the following MIDI file settings that affect the entire Layer:

Layer Mi	DI file sett	ings			shuffle	rand. time	rand. vel.	rand. note	inpu	t quant.
dynamic	hold	midi thru	1 midi only	midi priority	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %	Ŧ	off

## "dyn." (dynamic) button:

Generally a MIDI file always contains fix velocity settings - independent from the velocity you may play on your keyboard. If you want to playback your MIDI file depending on the velocity you play your keyboard simply switch this option on.

"hold" button:

Normally a MIDI file gets played back as long as you press and hold the assigned key of your keyboard. If you activate the "hold" button you only have to press the key once to start the playback. If you press the key again the playback will stop.

## "midi thru" button:

Use this button to route the MIDI notes to the MIDI output or to your sequencer software. You can use this feature to record the MIDI notes in your sequencer software or to trigger the notes to another hardware or software instrument. 150 CHAPTER 6 Mapping

"1 midi only" button:

Use the "1 midi only" button if you have multiple MIDI files available in your Layer but you only want to play them separately and not simultaneously. If you press a new key on your keyboard the currently playing MIDI file gets stopped and the new one gets started.

"midi priority" button:

If audio file and MIDI file zones overlap, you can use this button to make sure that the noteon signal of a key on your keyboard will only affect the MIDI file (start or stop) and not also the audio file.

"shuffle": Self-explanatory ;-)

randomizers "time", "velocity", "note":

Independence comes with three powerful humanize options to give your MIDI grooves an incredibly realistic human touch.

"input quant." (Input Quantization) pull-down menu:

Here you can select if the playback of the MIDI file will start immediately - status: "off" - or if it gets synchronized to your host tempo (using Independence as plug-in) or the Independence internal tempo (in standalone mode):

- next beat: The MIDI file playback always starts accurately to the next beat.
- next count: The MIDI file playback always starts accurately to the next count.
- next bar: The MIDI file playback always starts accurately to the next bar.
- previous bar: The MIDI file playback always starts immediately. The start position depends on the current playback position of the previous bar.



IMPORTANT: If you use the Independence virtual keyboard to start the playback of a MIDI file you can additionally press and hold the "ctrl." key before you click on the keyboard. Then you will start ALL currently loaded MIDI files which are mapped to this key of ALL currently loaded Layers. This way you can use Independence also as a GM (general MIDI) player!

IMPORTANT: The "start" and "end" values are connected to your "meter" settings. If you change the meter settings afterwards also the start and end values get re-calculated automatically to fit your new meter settings.

# Performance

# Overview

₹ PROJECT	Independence 🕔 YELL	WTOOLS
new project v search here >	QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING PERFORMANCE BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCE	5 HELP
	B select v untitled neuralternate ) BLTERDBTE MODE hunass reset	content
volume: 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00 st v sync 120.000		antere lissia
▼LRYER SET	puggnung keyrange start rand, step imit a.s. start a.s. end polyphong keyrange start rand.	step limit
R newlayerset		ums
volume: 0.0 d8 pitch: 0.00 st v   I J R L M N O P	BASIC STEPS hold reset-key: = C-2 U ALTERNATIVE S	
LAYER add layer remove solo info	Fng J-Bass Long sc2	三中
vol. automation: off 01 KHS0 Trombones Key Switch C0	Fng J-Bass Long sc2	上車
pan. automation: off bypass midi ch: 💌 D1	Fng J-Bass Long sc1	回車
RRM cleaner: off 💌 D2 KHSD French Horns KS CD & Dr	Fng J-Bass 8th sc?	▣₫
read model: RF-HDD v bypass midi ch: v D2	Fng J-Bass Slide Fast sc1	回車
tune: standard V D3 Taiko Drums Set & Drigami LE	Fng J-Bass Slide Slow sc1 💌 Fng J-Bass Slide Fast sc2	
format: stereo v bypass midi ch: v 03	Fng J-Bass Long sc1	回向
MIDI SETTINES 04 Recustic Grand Piano	🗐 Fng J-Bass Long sc2 💌	回回
program change: on bupass midi ch: - 07	9 Fng J-Bass Long sc1 💌	<b>」</b> 申
transpose:	•	<b>一</b> 向
midi delau:	□ □ □	╺┓曲
	<b>k</b>	
vel, range: 0 121 burner, midi abi a 114		┓╽
scale: pas. 0 121		
vel. offset: 0 vel	□ □ □	╶╸╓
hold via otri. #64		╗┛
miscellaneous 08 nob All Organ-Stops Key Switc		
dyn. range: -30.0 d6	select v untitled new legato 1 LEGATO MODE (next key only	bypass
dyn. curve: 0.0 % 🗏 05 Tablas Alphabet	key range skip random treshold t. curve	
played keys: 🗾 🛛 bypass midi ch: 💌 14	C-2 - 68 50.00 ms 0.00 ms 35.00 ms 0.0 %	∎
	option delay random selection rel.	
	0.00 ms 0.0 % 2.00 ms K- sections/ Fng J-Bass Ghost sc2	
	target   release   rel. curve   ghost note   ₩₩ →  sections/ Fng J-Bass Tapping sc1	11
	40.00 ms 0.0% C#~2 IIII K Sections/ Fng J-Bass Tapping sc2	

With our sound design and sample library experiences of many years we came to the point where we recognized the need to break new ground with the development of our new technology. No sooner said than done and so we present a worldwide unique and sophisticated Performance Mode with forward-looking features. As already explained in the chapter "Mapping & Audio Editor", Independence's instruments are based on a very detailed classification, arrangement and operation of the containing audio files. This high-performance structure allows the amazingly real playability of the instruments on your keyboard. Although the instruments of the Core Library and also the additional instruments specially developed for Independence are already exceptionally playable on the spot, this Performance Mode enables you to customize your instruments at will and give them a remarkable "human touch".

What is it that make sample based instruments sound even more authentically? It is the availability of multiple alternatives of the same sound. Playing an instrument live you will never hear exactly the same sound twice, even if the musician plays the same note multiple times. Simulating this "live feeling" is the major task of the Perfomance mode: Managing and combining up to 32 alternatives of the same sample automatically for the most authentic perfomances ever!

152 CHAPTER 7 Performance

The Performance Page is divided into two parts. The "Alternate Mode" in the upper part and the "Advanced Legato Mode" in the lower part. After reading this chapter you will understand why both features are located on this page.

# **Operation (simple example)**

Before we however begin to explain all available parameters on this page with all details, let's start with an example:

Let's assume you loaded a new Layer which contains two different Zones (Samples) - a Conga, for example. Both Zones do not contain different velocity samples but alternative hits of the same velocity. So BOTH Zones get layered on the same key (e.g. C#3) AND the same velocity (e.g. 0 to 127), in short: one upon the other! These Zones are named "Conga1" and "Conga2", for example.

As already explained in the chapter "Mapping and Audio Editor" all Independence internal editors only communicate with "Sections", so you now have to switch to the "Mapping" page and create a new Section for each Zone respectively.

After this is done return to the "Performance" page, click on the "select" pull-down menu and select the " New Alternate" option:



Now enter a name for the Alternate right beside the "select" pull-down (e.g. Conga Alternate) and confirm with the "Return" key to instance the new Alternate. As this Alternate is still "empty" you now have to select the Sections you want to use for this Alternate. Therefore click on the "Basic Step" pull-down "1". All available Sections get displayed - in this case the Sections "Conga1" and "Conga2". Select the Section "Conga1"...

select	▼ Con	ıga Alter	nate				RI	TERNAT
polyphor	y key range	start	rand.	step limit	a.s. st	art	a.s. end	polyphon
30 m	s C-2 — 68	1	0 %	30.000 s		ms	300 ms	30 m
	ISIC STEPS	hold		reset-key:	<del></del>	]		
	-				•			
¢,	unused							
ġ	Connal				-			
4	Conga2				-			
	-							

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 153 Manual

... and afterwards click on the "Basic Steps" pull-down "2" and select the Section "Conga2".

select	- Con	ga Alter	nate				RI	ТЕВЛЯТ
polyphony	key range	start	rand.	step limit	a.s. s	tart	a.s. end	polyphon
30 ms	C-2 — 68	1	0%	30.000 s		] ms	300 ms	30 m:
	C STEPS	hold		reset-key:	<del></del>			
	1981					-		
卓						•		
□ 🕈 🔨	unused				<b>\</b>	•		
٩	Conga1				!•	-		
「「「「」	Conga2				!•	•		
直					-	•		

If you now play C#3 on your keyboard/MIDI controller multiple times successively you will see and hear that each time you play C#3, the Sections get played back alternatively.

	BRSIC STEPS hold reset-key: 🗢 F#-1
$\longrightarrow$	Congal 💌
	BRSIC STEPS hold reset-key: ₹ F#-1
	Congal
$\longrightarrow$	Z CongaZ

That's it - you now have the basic knowledge about the functionality of Alternates.

NOTE: This is a very simple example for the Alternate Mode that explains just the basics for a better understanding of the following details. If you perform instruments of the Independence Core Library you will see that this feature is used very often and also very extensively. If you load the Layer patch "Alto Sax Jazz Vibrato mf" from the Independence Core Library, switch to the Performance Page and play the saxophone on your keyboard, you will see that the numbers of the "Basic Steps" are changing their color and position permanently and at random. This shows that an Alternate is currently in use. We made the experience that in practice (from musical aspect) more than 16 Basic Steps are not needed and would also cause a worse overview. For this reason we set the maximum number of steps for Independence to 16 Basic Steps and 16 Alternative Steps. For a better overview of your Alternates, Independence contains an additional "Content Browser" on the Performance Page. To open this browser just click the "Content" button top right.

The Content Browser is very useful for an intuitive and quick selection of all available Alternates, so the fast Independence workflow is always guaranteed. Additionally the Content Browser also shows the currently activated modules of the available Alternates. If there is a "Key Switch" on C#1 or another module from the "Modules Page" currently activated for an Alternate, for example, the indicators "(KS C#1)" and "(m)" get added right beside the Alternate name. The currently played Alternate is labelled with an asterisk on the right side of the Alternate name.

## **Alternate Mode parameters**

The variety of the available parameters on the Performance Page lets you imagine the limitless possibilities to create, edit and customize any desired operations to realize all your combinations of Alternates, Repetitions, Steps and Articulations.

All parameters on this page lets you control the chronology and sequence of the Alternates. The left part contains the Basic Steps parameters, the right part the Alternative Steps parameters.

select	select v untitled new alternate 1 RLTERNATE MODE bypass reset content										
polyphony	key range	start	rand.	step limit	a.s. start	a.s. end	polyphony	key range	start	rand.	step limit
30 ms	C-2 — 68	1	0%	30.000 s	0 ms	300 ms	30 ms	C-2 — 68	1	0%	0 ms

"Select" pull-down menu



The "select" pull-down menu contains the functions to create a new Alternate, to rename the current Alternate and finally to delete the current Alternate. Additionally you have a main "bypass" function. A click on "bypass all" will bypass all Alternates that are part of the selected Layer patch. To undo the "bypass all" command just click it again. Right beside the pull-down menu the name of the currently selected Alternate gets displayed.

"Bypass" button Only affects the selected Alternate.

"Reset" button

Resets the "Start Step" of the selected Alternate to its default value.

SHORTCUTS: To reset the "Start Step" of ALL Alternates in ALL currently loaded Layers to their default values simultaneously, press the Mac Key (MAC OS X) or the Strg Key (Windows XP) and click the "reset" button.

"Content" button Opens and closes the Content Browser.

"Polyphony" input field

This feature enables you to "save" a step if not just a single note but a chord gets played, for example. Only if the time lag between two played notes is larger than the entered value, a new Section of the Alternate gets played. In our experience the default value of 30 milliseconds is quite enough in most cases. Naturally you can always adjust this value to your own needs.

Valid range of values: 0 - 9000 milliseconds.

"Key Range" input field Defines the range for the selected Alternate.

",Start" input field Defines the default Section of the Basic Steps which gets played if you start a session Valid range of values: 1. to 16. step.

"Random" input field This is the step random generator of Independence. If activated, Independence sets the sequence of the available Sections at random automatically. "Random" is extremely useful for live performances.

Valid range of values: 0% - 100%.

"Step Limit" input field

If the Alternates of a Layer do not get played back for a longer time - e.g. a guitar Layer is not played during a saxophone solo - it is not required to use the next Basic Step if the Layer is played again. Thus Step Limit contains the time value since when the switch to a new Basic Step is not required.

"Hold" button If activated, the alternate mode will stop and always play the currently selected step.

"Reset Key" pull-down menu Select a key on your keyboard that will reset the alternate mode to the start step. Now let's take a look to the right part of the parameters. Here you can edit the settings for the Alternative Steps.

Why Alternative Steps? We will explain this feature with the following example: Imagine you had a live bass player in front of you. Tell him to play a simple but dynamic and very fast bass line, but only with ONE finger... Impossible! As soon as the bass line is too fast for a one finger performance, the bass player has to play with a permanent switch between two fingers. As soon as he plays like this, also the sound of the bass will slightly change. Exactly this slight change of the character of the sound (caused by the switch between two fingers) is simulated in Independence by "Alternative Steps".

String performances, for example, work the same way. With Alternative Steps you can easily simulate when to play the instrument with down-bow or up-bow. One of the strengths of Independence is that you only have to make your setup once. The Alternate Mode automatically takes control on the process of your Alternative Steps, so you can focus on your music!

With the following parameters you can set up why, when and how an Alternative Step gets played back.

A.S. Start (Alternative Step Start)

Defines the minimum period that has to elapse between two samples until Alternative Steps are used. Valid range of values: 0 - 300 milliseconds.

A.S. End (Alternative Step End)

This is the upper time limit that defines the maximum period that is allowed to elapse between two samples to use Alternative Steps.

This value has always to be higher than the A.S. Start value. Together with the A.S. End parameter these values set up the range in which Alternative Steps are used. Valid range of values: 0 - 300 milliseconds.

All further parameters are identical to the "Basic Steps" parameters. Please refer to the explanations on the left page.

IMPORTANT: Of course you can use the same Section in the same Alternate multiple times. If you want to use the same Section also in different Alternates, you first have to switch to the "Mapping Page" and duplicate the desired Section. You can then use this copy for any other Alternate.

SHORTCUTS: You can also bypass single Steps. Therefore press the ALT Key (MAC OS X & Windows XP) and click on the Step you want to bypass. Now the color of the Step changes and shows its bypass status this way. All other Steps still get played, only the bypassed Step gets skipped. To undo the bypass activation just repeat the action.

## Advanced Legato Mode parameters

Be sure you have never seen any Legato feature like this before! Independence's innovative multi-dynamic Advanced Legato Mode admits a perfect and worldwide unique simulation of an instrument played with Legato. ANY imaginable combination a live musician entails is reproducible and adjustable identically without any restrictions.

[	select	e legato 2 ti	epping			LEGATO MODE <b>next key only</b>	bypass
	key range C-2 — 6 8	skip 54.19 ms	random 29.16 ms	treshold 35.00 ms	t. curve -16.0 %	sections / British Bass fingered	
-	option	delay 66.23 ms	random 76.0 %	selection rel. 46.47 ms	₩. ₩	sections / British Bass fingered fx 1 up sections / British Bass fingered fx 2 down	
1	target	release 46.02 ms	rel. curve -12.4 %	ghost note R D		sections / British Bass fingered tapping up sections / British Bass fingered fx 2 down 2	

Before we get started with all details about this amazing feature, first a note to calm you down, it also works simply! Here the quick start guide:

- click on the "select" pull-down menu and select "new legato".

create new legato	10
rename selected legato delete selected legato	lam
delete all legatos	iom

- then click the first of the five "unused" pull-down menus top right and select "layer"

key range	skip	random	treshold	t. curve	unusad	
C-2 — 68	50.00 ms	0.00 ms	35.00 ms	0.0 %	√ unused	
option	delay	random	selection rel.		layer	
	0.00 ms	0.0 %	0.00 ms	₩.	alternates	
target	release	rel. curve	ghost note		unused	
	40.00 ms	0.0 %		-¥ IIIII	sections	

That's it! You now can play your Layer with the standard Legato Mode.

If you want to simulate the Legato playing technique even more precisely and specifically you really need something much more powerful, right? Welcome to Independence's Advanced Legato Mode!

### NOTE: Next to the Alternates the Content Browser of the Performance Page also shows the Legato Content down left. You can always use this browser for quick switching between the different available Legato modes. To bypass the currently selected Legato (whether you select it in the pull-down menu or in the Content Browser) use the "bypass" button top right.

Independence comes with two different legato modes. In standard mode not only the following but also the prior played note will be used for legato (like a synthesizer). If you activate the "next key only" button, only the following played note will be used for the legato.

# **Legato Playing Techniques**

Depending on the composition, of course, a live musician (e.g. guitar player) always uses the Legato playing technique. This is plainest hearable in slow compositions, like ballads. A guitar player only plays legato with his left hand. If he plays two or more legato notes successively you can hear that as these notes do not have the normal "attack" but are a bit smoother at the beginning.

This playing technique is very important and also very complex and requires much more samples than a simple synth-legato.

If you have the possibility to listen to a live legato played instrument you will recognize very clearly that there is a little break with a specific noise before each new note. The reason is that the musician needs time to move his hand to the wanted finger position. To simulate and reproduce all this in a sampling library is the demand of Independence's Advanced Legato Mode!

For a better understanding of the structure and how to setup the Legato Mode here an example:

Please load the Layer patch "Nylon Acoustic Guitar Legato" from the Independence Core Library and switch to the "Performance Page". You will see that this Layer contains 1 Alternate with 4 different Basic Steps and two different Legato. In this Layer patch each playing style has its own Legato: Legato F (Legato forte) and Legato MF (Legato mezzo-forte). Now select "Legato F" (from the "select" pull-down menu or the Content Browser) and play the instrument a little stronger on your keyboard... of course with a few legato notes. You will realize that as soon as you play notes with legato the basic sound of the guitar alters a little. This is the unique simulation of a real legato!

The Advanced Legato Mode contains three main components:

- Legato Start (can be a Layer, Alternate or Section)
- Legato Option
- Legato Target

### Legato Start

The Layer, Alternate or Section you select as Start contains the basic sounds of your instrument. Independence recognizes immediately if you play notes with legato and manages all additional parameters automatically.

### Legato Option

Here you can make the settings for optional Legato Layers. These can contain finger noises, for example. Additionally you can select different sounds for playing on your keyboard upwards or downwards. This option is very useful because the hand noises of a guitar player, for example, sound totally different depending on the playing direction. If available, these Layers help to simulate a real legato played instrument.

## Legato Target

This is the actual target Alternate or Section that can contain a collection of originally legato played notes like tappings, hammer-ons, etc.

BUT: All this details just explain the basic structure and use of the Advanced Legato Mode. This unique feature with its multifunctional and user friendly parameters gives you utmost control over an entire Legato solution and fulfills all your desires!

To create your custom, even more extensive legato instruments, please proceed as follows:

Click the "select" pull-down menu to create a new legato.



Enter your desired name for this legato afterwards and confirm the name with the "Return" key.

Of course you can always use the select pull-down menu also to rename or delete the currently selected legato or to bypass all available legatos.

## Legato Start

Now you can select your Legato Start Layer, Alternate or Section in the intended pull-down menu.

The available parameters of the Legato Start option are:

key range	skip	random	treshold	t. curve	unused	_	
C-2 - 68	50.00 ms	0.00 ms	35.00 ms	0.0 %	√ unused		U
option	delay	random	selection rel.		layer		
	0.00 ms	0.0 %	0.00 ms		alternates		<b>.</b>
target	release	rel. curve	ghost note		anternates		-
	40.00 ms	0.0 %			sections		

### Key Range:

Here you can assign the range for the legato simulation.

Skip:

You can only use this parameter if no Legato Option or Legato Target exist. The value sets the skip time of the next played note of the same Layer.

### Random:

This parameter allows a more realistic, humanly sounding "fine tuning" of the "Skip" parameter. Because not always the same Skip value gets used, Random works as dynamic variance from the set Skip value and thus for a bit more liveliness of the Skip parameter.

Treshold: This is the slide in time of the upcoming legato note.

T-Curve (Treshold Curve): As the name implies... :-)

In the pull-down menu of Legato Start you can select the Layer, Alternate or Section you want to use for the new Legato. You selection in this pull-down is by far the most important parameter! You can create many different legato modes, and this is even necessarily, because in practice a mezzo-forte played legato note requires totally different settings than a forte played legato note!

## Legato Option

If desired you can now make your settings for the Legato Option - if and when optional hand noises get played:

key range	skip	random	treshold	t. curve	lauar			
C-2 - 68	50.00 ms	0.00 ms	35.00 ms	0.0 %				
option	delay	random	selection rel.	<u>∎∎∎</u> →	unused			
	0.00 ms	0.0 %	0.00 ms		✓ unused			
target	release	rel. curve	ghost note		alternates			
	40.00 ms	0.0 %			sections	•	•	

Delay:

Use Delay to assign the delay of the upcoming Target note! This feature gives the hand noises the time that is required for the full sound of the sample. An additional result is a smooth overlap with the Legato Targets - and a constant and complete overlap with the Legato Targets is definitely undesired.

## Random:

Provides the "Human Touch"! With its sophisticated functionality this parameter creates permanent dynamic alternations during this process, so the overlap of Legato Option and Legato Target is not proceeded all along but only sometimes.

## Selection Rel (Selection Release):

Here you can assign the maximum duration for the Legato Option.

As already noticed the Legato Option contains two pull-down menus. So you can select the Section or Alternate for the Legato Option that get used if you play on the keyboard upwards and one if you play downwards. This gives you an incredibly real playability of the instrument as its sounds different if the guitar player moves his hand on the strings upwards or downwards to play the next note. You can select different Sections or Alternates in both pull-down menus or also the same.

## Legato Target

The last option to customize your Advanced Legato mode is the Legato Target:



Release:

Sets the maximum time for the sound of the first played note.

Rel. Curve (Release Curve):

Sets the sound phase of the first played note.

Ghost Note:

Here you can select a note that mutes the played sequence at the end. This simulates a perfect ending of a legato played phrase.

Also for the Legato Target you can select the same or different Alternates or Sections in the pull-down menus which gives you utmost flexibility for the organization of your custom Legato Mode.

IMPORTANT:	As already mentioned: Both parts of the "Performance Page" - the Alternate Mode and the Advanced Legato Mode - are completely linked
	among each other and "communicate" accordingly. BUT you have to keep in mind that also other modules like "Tune Model" and
	"Playing Direction" are included in these processes and can influence your settings on this page accordingly.

After this short introduction you will definitely realize that the Independence "Performance" editor allows most detailed adjustments and by far the most professional manipulation and control of any kind of alternations, repetitions, steps, articulations and legato modes - immediately and extremely user friendly!

As already explained in the Mapping Editor you can also use the "Content Browser" of the Performance Mode to mute your Alternates and see the current Key Switch status of your available Alternates.

# Browser

# Overview

PROJECT MILE BYPRSS MIDI	Independence	VELLOW TOOLS
new project 💌 search here 🔀	QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING PERFORMANCE	BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCES HELP
volume: 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00 st v tempo 120.000	PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTIONS IN	IDI FILES AUDIO FILES
₹LAYER SET		v search here x
R newlayerset		
volume 0.0 dB pitch: 0.00 st = IJKLMN0P	name	A Last Modified
add laver remove solo jofo	P Constitution a Percussion Rits	mar 25, 200 1, 4:53pm
	V V Clectric & Reductic Basses N C⇒ Electric & Regurtin Exitaer	juic. cuus, 10.34pm
vol. automation: off DI click here to load instrument	N C Electric & Regurtin Binger	
pan automation: off bypass midi ch: • 01	P     Electric or reductor fields     N     P     Electric or reductor fields     N     P     Electric or reductor fields     N	mar 26 2007 4/22mm
RAM cleaner: off 💌		an 20 2005 Diam
read model: RF-HDD -		mar 26 2007 2:32nm
tune: standard 💌	D > mu favorites	todau. 1:36pm
format: stereo 💌	D C Orchestral & Industrial Percussion	001 32 2006. 7.12m
MIDI SETTINGS	Drohestral Brass (KHSD)	mar 25, 2007, 4:56pm
	Drohestral Strings (HHSD)	mar 25. 2007, 5:2pm
program unange. Un	👂 🗁 Orchestral Woodwinds (KHSD)	sep 30. 2006, 11:33pm
	👂 🗁 Pipe Organ (NDB)	mar 25. 2007, 4:44pm
midi in curve: 0.0 % "	👂 🗁 Saxophones	mar 26. 2007, 11:42pm
midi delay: 0.00 ms	👂 🗁 Synthesizers	mar 25. 2007, S.6pm
key range: C-2 68	D Third Party Instruments	mar 26. 2007, 2:33pm
vel. range: 0 TST	👂 🗁 Third Party Libraries	mar 26. 2007, 2:34pm
scale: pas. 0 121	👂 🗁 Tonal Percussion	oot 32, 2006, 7,12pm
vel. offset: Dvel	👂 🗁 Warld Percussion	oot 22. 2006, 9:13pm
hold via otri: # 64 1	👂 🗁 Yellow Tools Candy	apr 17, 2007, 1:11pm
	👂 🗁 Yellow Tools Culture	apr 17. 2007, 2:28pm
	👂 🗁 Yellow Tools Majestic	apr 17, 2007, 3:32pm
dyn, range: -30.0 d6 *	👂 🗁 YT Inspiring Instruments	mar 26. 2007, 9:2am
dyn. curve: 0.0%	👂 🗁 YT Tune Model Instrumens	mar 25. 2007, 3:47pm
played keys: C		
on icon assigned	select batch v enter information here. V БЛТЕН	add load

The sophisticated file browser of Independence gives you immediate, fast and easy access to any files you can use in Independence.

You get an overview of your Independence Projects, Layer Sets, Layers and Sections and also all available MIDI and audio files inside your Independence folder - so you have six browsers in one.

Beside the clear overview you can also search for any of your files in a way you have never experienced before in a software sampler: If you want to search for Independence Projects, Layer Sets or Layers you can not only search for the file names but also for categories, dates, authors, etc. Searching for MIDI files can be done with the attributes bars, bpm, meter, etc. and the audio file search even accepts the attributes channels, beats, sample rate, size, etc.

For MIDI and audio files the browser contains an automatic "pre-listen" function. If not deactivated, the playback of a file gets started as soon as you click on it. Additionally you can edit the pre-listen playback volume for audio files and you can select if MIDI files get played with their original tempo or your current Independence tempo.

## Operation

At the top of the Browser page you have the six main buttons for the supported file types. Below these main buttons there are two "navigation arrows" to step through your folders, a "refresh" button for your Independence User Folder folder and a "home" button to switch back to the top level of the selected file type. On the upper right side of the browser there is the "search" option. We will explain this one later.

To browse through your files there are two options:

You can click on the triangle icons on the left of each folder to expand its content - in our example the folder "Electric & Acoustic Pianos"...



... or you can open a folder with a double-click on its name:

PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTIONS MIDI FILES	RUDIO FILES	
El Contractione de la constitución de la constit	search here	×
Name	<u>م</u>	Last Modified
Rooustic (Rooustic Pienos)		ſ
Rooustic Bar Piano		mar 17. 2007, 4:32pm
Repustic Grand Piano		mar 17. 2007, 4:32pm
Rooustic Piano & String Resonance		mar 17. 2007, 4:33pm
Rooustic Piano		mar 17. 2007, 4:33pm
E-Piano (Electric Pianos)		
E-Piano Ballad		mar 17, 2007, 4:34pm
E-Piano Pro		mar 17. 2007, 4:34pm
E-Piano Smooth		mar 17, 2007, 4:34pm
E-Piano Soft & Phaser		mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm
E-Piano Soft		mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm
FM-Rhodes (FM-Rhodes)		-
FM-Rhodes Smooth		mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm
FM-Rhodes		mar 17. 2007, 4:36pm
select batch		add load

To load Projects, Layer Sets, Layers and Sections you can use the buttons at the bottom or just double-click the file you want to load. Layer Sets and Layers can also get added to your current Layers. In this case the Layers do not get loaded into the currently selected Layer/Layer Set (and thus do not replace the content of the Layer) but added as one or more new Layers.

If there is no Layer existing and you import Layers, Sections, MIDI or audio files, a new Layer gets created automatically.

## Searching for files

One of the most sophisticated features of the Independence Browser is the search function. You can not only enter keywords for your search but you can also specify "where" Independence should search for your keywords.

Please click on the "search" pull-down menu to open the additional parameters.



Now you can customize your search with the activation/deactivation of the available search options.

To search for a file simply enter one or more keywords into the "search here..." text field. Already with the first character you enter Independence starts immediately with the search process.

The last 20 keywords you entered get saved in the "recent searches" tab.

## **File display**

	T SE	arch here
Name		🛆 🛛 Last Modified
Name         Productic Drum & Percussion Hits         Electric & Rocustic Basses         Electric & Rocustic Flancs         Electric & Rocustic Flancs         Electric & Rocustic Plancs         Electric & Rocustic Plancs         Electric & Rocustic Plancs         Electric & Rocustic Plancs         Electronic Orum & Percussion Hits         Electronic Orum & Percussion         midj programs         Image: Mark Stress         Orchestral & Industrial Percussion         Orchestral Brings (HHSD)         Orchestral Strings (HHSD)         Pipe Organ (RDB)         Saxophones         Synthesizers         Third Party Libraries         Third Party Libraries         Third Percussion         World Percussion	Attributes Author Name Author Notes Author Weblink Categories Keywords ✓ Last Modified Path User Notes	Last modified mar 25. 2007, 4:35pm jul 2: 2006, 10:54pm mar 25. 2007, 4:20pm mar 26. 2007, 4:22pm mar 26. 2007, 4:22pm jul 20. 2006, 0:16pm mar 26. 2007, 2:32pm today, 1:36pm oot 32. 2006, 10:35pm mar 25. 2007, 4:44pm mar 25. 2007, 4:44pm mar 25. 2007, 1:42pm mar 25. 2007, 2:35pm mar 26. 2007, 2:32pm mar 26. 2007, 3:32pm mar 26. 2007, 3:32pm mar 26. 2007, 3:41pm

The Independence Browser can also show you many attributes of your files. This way you can customize the file display at will to get always the file details you need.

Press and hold the "ctrl." key or use the right mouse button and click on the headline of the browser display. The "attributes" menu will open and you can now select which file attributes get displayed.

Additionally you can also scale the width of your columns. Click on the hyphen of a column you want to scale up or down and drag it to the desired size. Use your mousewheel or the scroll bars to scroll the content of the display accordingly.

## Information batch

PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTIONS MIDIFILES RUDIO FILES					
	search here				
Name	🛆 🛛 Last Modified				
🕨 🗁 Rooustic Drum & Percussion Kits	mar 25. 2007, 4:53pm				
🕨 🗁 Electric & Acoustic Basses	jul 2. 2006, 10:54pm				
🗅 🗁 Electric & Acoustic Guitars	mar 25, 2007, 4:20pm				
🖙 📂 Electric & Acoustic Pianos	apr 11. 2006, 0:12pm				
Rooustic (Rooustic Pianos)					
Rooustic Bar Piano	mar 17, 2007, 4:32pm				
Acoustic Grand Piano	mar 17. 2007, 4:32pm				
Acoustic Piano & String Resonance	mar 17. 2007, 4:33pm				
Acoustic Piano	mar 17, 2007, 4:33pm				
E-Piano (Electric Pianos)					
E-Piano Ballad	mar 17. 2007, 4:34pm				
E-Piano Pro	mar 17, 2007, 4:34pm				
E-Piano Smooth	mar 17, 2007, 4:34pm				
E-Piano Soft & Phaser	mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm				
E-Piano Soft	mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm				
em-Rhades (em-Rhades)					
FM-Rhades Smaath	mar 17. 2007, 4:35pm				
FM-Rhodes	mar 17, 2007, 4:36pm				
Electronic Drum & Percussion Hits	mar 26. 2007, 4:22pm				
Ethno Percussion	jun 20. 2006, 0:16pm				
🗁 midi programs	mar 26, 2007, 2:32pm				
> 🗁 my favorites	today, 1:36pm				
> 🗁 Orchestral & Industrial Percussion	oot 32. 2006, 7:12pm				
> 🗁 Orchestral Brass (RHSO)	mar 25, 2007, 4:56pm				
> 🗁 Orchestral Strings (HHSO)	mar 25. 2007, 5:2pm				
> 🗁 Orchestral Woodwinds (HHSD)	sep 30, 2006, 11:33pm				
> 🗁 Pipe Organ (NDB)	mar 25, 2007, 4:44pm				
> 🗁 Saxophones	mar 26. 2007, 11:42pm				
> 🗁 Synthesizers	mar 25, 2007, 5:6pm				
select batch	BTCH add load				
add attributes					
add categories					
add keywords					
contace attributes					
replace author name					
replace author name					
replace author motes					
replace categories					
replace categories					
replace keywords					

For Projects, Layer Sets and Layers there is an information batch option at the bottom of the browser page. In the pull-down menu you can select which kind of information you want to add or replace. Afterwards enter the information in the textfield right beside the pull-down menu and press the "batch" button to start the process for your selected Projects, Layer Sets or Layers.

## **MIDI files**

As already mentioned before there are some special options for the search and display of MIDI files.

You can use the "play" and "stop" buttons at the bottom of the browser to start or stop the playback of a MIDI file - so you can listen to it before you may load the file. The playback of the MIDI file will always the instrument(s) of the currently selected Layer.

You can also activate the "autoplay" button - then the MIDI file playback starts automatically when you click on a MIDI file.

On default the playback tempo of MIDI files is their original tempo. Click the "original tempo" button if you want to playback MIDI files in your current Independence tempo. To import a MIDI file in the currently selected Layer you can doubleclick on the file name or press the "execute" button. The MIDI file always gets imported to the key you select in the pull-down menu left beside the "execute" button.

PROJECTS LRYER SETS LRYERS SECTION	15 MIDI F	ILES   AU	DID FILES	
		V	search here	×
Name 🛆	Bars	meter	BPM	Last Modified
01-(C *) C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:18am 📗
02-(C **) C-E	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:18am
03-(C) C-E-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:21am
D4-(C-1Inv.) E-6-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:23am
05-(C - 2 Inv.) 6-C-E	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:26am
06-(C min**) C-D#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:S1am
07-(C min) C-D#-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:52am
08-(C min - 1 Inv.) 0#-6-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 11:54am
09-(C min - 2lnv.) 6-C-D#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:55am
10-(C 7) C-E-G-A#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:58am
11-(C 7 - 1 Inv.) E-G-F#-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 0:4pm
12-(C 7 - 2 Inv.) 6-A#-C-E	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 0:Spm
13-(C 7 - 3 Inv.) A#-C-E-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 0:6pm
14-(C min 7) C-D#-G-A#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 0:9pm
15-(C min 7 - 3 Inv.) A#-C-D#-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:12pm
16-(C sus2) C-D-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:20pm
17- (C sus4) C-F-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:24pm
18-(C sus4 - 2 Inv.) 6-C-F	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:26pm
19-(C S) C-G	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:28pm
20-(C 5 - 1 lnv.) 6-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 0:30pm
e1-(c 5/6) c-6-A	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:6pm
22-(C 5/6 - 1 Inv.) 6-A-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:11pm
23-(C 5/6 - 2lnv.) A-C-6	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 1:12pm
24-(C 6) C-E-6-A	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 1:16pm
25-(C 6 - 1 Inv.) E-6-A-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 1:19pm
26-(C min 6) C-D#-A	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:25pm
27-(C min 6) C-D#-6-A	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:30pm
28-(C min 6 - 1 Inv.) D#-6-A-C	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:32pm
29-(C min 6 - 2 inv.) 6-A-C-D#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 1:33pm
30-(C 7 sus 4) C-F-6-R#	4 bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 2:6pm
autoplay PLAY STOP original tempo 1	× -	chromatic		CI V execute

170 CHAPTER 8 Browser

The search parameters for MIDI files are different from the Projects, Layer Sets, Layers and Sections parameters. Click on the "search" pull-down menu to select the parameters you want to use for your search.

Also for the MIDI file search the last 20 keywords you entered get saved in the "recent searches" tab.

PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTION	ons   midi Fil	LES	RUDIO FILES	
	5	J	<ul> <li>search here</li> <li>Search in</li> </ul>	>
Name 🛆	Bars	Me	✓ All	adified
0)-(C *) C	4 bars	:4	Bars	18am
02-(C **) C-E	4 bars	:4	BPM	:18am
03-(C) C-E-6	4 bars	:4	Last Modified	(21am
04-(C - 1 Inv.) E-6-C	4 bars	4	Meter	23am
05-(C - 2 Inv.) 6-C-E	4 bars	:4	Name	26am
06-(C min**) C-D#	4 bars	:4	Path	Slam
07-(C min) C-D#-6	4 bars	:4	1.000	52am
08-(C min - 1 Inv.) 0#-6-C	4 bars	÷4	Recent Searches	54am
09-(C min - 2lnv.) 6-C-D#	4 bars	- 4		ssam
10-(C 7) C-E-G-A#	4 bars	:4	Clear Recent Searches	seam
11-(C 7 - 1 Inv.) E-G-A#-C	4 bars	4	/ 4 120.0 bpm dec 15. 2000	5, C:4pm

Also the file display offers different columns if you are in the MIDI section.

Press and hold the "ctrl." key or use the right mouse button and click on the display headline to select the file details you want to get displayed.

PROJECTS   LRYER SETS   LRYERS	SECTIONS   MIDI FI	LES	IDIO FILES	
	IGER CHORDS		search here	2
Name	A Bars	Meter	BPM	Last Modified
01-(C *) C	/ Bars	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 11:18am
02-(C **) C-E	J RPM	4/4	120.0 bpm	deo 15. 2006, 11:18am
03-(C) C-E-6	✓ Last Modified	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:21am
04-(C - 1 Inv.) E-6-C	/ Meter	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15, 2006, 11:23am
05-(C - 2 Inv.) 6-C-E	Rath	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:26am
06-(C min**) C-D#	rath	4/4	120.0 bpm	dec 15. 2006, 11:S1am

In the pull-down menu beside the "original tempo" button you can additionally edit the playback speed in the steps "1/2 x speed", "1 x speed" and "2 x speed".



## Audio files

The audio files section of the browser works nearly the same way as the MIDI file section. Instead of the tempo option you can adjust the pre-listen volume for the audio files playback. Also the import parameters are slightly different and correspond to the audio import options that are explained in the chapter "Auto-Mapping-Import".

To import one or more audio files into the currently selected Layer you can double click the selected files or use the "execute" button.

PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTIONS MIDI FILES RUDIO FILES							
🔺 🕨 🚹 🔂 / Origami Content Vo	al 1 Ropie		▼ searc	h here	×		
Name 🛆	Size Ch	annels Bits	Samplerate	Туре	Last Modified		
cathedral large 1.0 center only	11.Os	1 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	wav	may 9. 2007, 5:23pm 📗		
cathedral large 2.0 stereo – L R	11.Os	2 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 2.0 stereo – Ls Rs	11.Os	2 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz		may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 3.0 cinema – L C R	11.Os	3 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 3.0 cinema alt. – L R C	11.Os	3 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:28pm		
cathedral large 4.0 quad – L R Ls Rs	11.Os	4 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 5.0 dd film L C R Ls Rs	11.Os	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 5.0 dts film L R Ls Rs C	11.Os	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral large 5.0 music L R C Ls Rs	11.Os	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm		
cathedral medium 1.0 center only	4.8s	1 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	шау	may 9. 2007, 5:42pm		
cathedral medium 2.0 stereo – L R	4.8s	2 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 2.0 stereo – Ls Rs	4.8s	2 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 3.0 cinema – L C R	4.8s	3 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 3.0 cinema alt. – L R C	4.8s	3 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 4.0 quad – L R Ls Rs	4.8s	4 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 5.0 dd film L C R Ls Rs	4.8s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz		may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 5.0 dts film L R Ls Rs C	4.8s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
cathedral medium 5.0 music L R C Ls Rs	4.8s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
🕨 🗁 Origami Content Vol 1 Kopie 1					may 10. 2007, 5:35pm		
👂 🗁 Origami Content Vol 1 Kopie 2					may 22. 2007, 9:7am		
rehearsal hall 1.0 center only	2.0s	1 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	шау	may п. 200п, 2:3pm		
rehearsal hall 2.0 stereo – L R	2.0s	2 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
rehearsal hall 2.0 stereo – Ls Rs	2.0s	гch. эгbit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:29pm		
rehearsal hall 3.0 cinema – L C R	2.0s	эch. эг bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
rehearsal hall 3.0 cinema alt. – L R C	2.0s	3 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz		may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
rehearsal hall 4.0 quad – L R Ls Rs	2.0s	4 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz		may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
rehearsal hall 5.0 dd film L C R Ls Rs	2.0s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
rehearsal hall 5.0 dts film L R Ls Rs C	2.0s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
rehearsal hall S.O music L R C Ls Rs	2.0s	5 ch. 32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:30pm		
방법 성격은 실패하는 것 같아요. 이상 지수는 것이다.							
					_		
autoplay PLAY STOP pre-listen vol.	-6.0 dB	chro	imatic		▼ C1 ▼ execute		

172 CHAPTER 8 Browser

The search parameters for audio files are also different from the other file types. Simply click on the "search" pull-down menu and customize your search the way you want. Also for the audio file search the last 20 keywords you entered get saved in the "recent searches" tab.

🔹 📄 亡 🕼 🗁 / Origami Contr	search here	×			
Пате	∆ Size	Channels	Bits 5	Search in ■ ✓ All	odified
cathedral large 1.0 center only	11.OS	1 ch.	32 bit	Bits	23pm
oathedral large 2.0 stereo – L. R	11.Ds	z ch.	38 bit	Channels	28pm
oathedral large 2.0 stereo – Ls Rs	11.Os	2 ch.	32 bit	Last Modified	28pm
cathedral large 3.0 cinema – L C R	11.DS	∃ ch.	32 bit	Name	28pm
cathedral large 3.0 cinema alt. – L. R.C.	11.DS	Э ch.	32 bit	Path	28pm
cathedral large 4.0 quad – L.R.Ls.Rs	11.DS	4 ch.	32 bit	Samplerate	28pm
cathedral large 5.0 dd film L C R Ls Rs	11.05	5 ch.	32 bit	Size	28pm
oathedral large 5.0 dts film L R Ls Rs C	11.Ds	5 ch.	38 bit	Туре	28pm
cathedral large 5.0 music L R C Ls Rs	11.Ds	5 ch.	32 bit		28pm
cathedral medium 1.0 center only	4.8s	1 ch.	32 bit	Recent Searches	42pm
aathedral medium 2.0 stereo – L. R	4.8s	2 ch.	32 bit		espm 💧
dathedral medium 2.0 stereo – L.s As	4.85	2 ch.	32 bit	Clear Recent Searches	29pm
cathedral medium 3.0 cinema – L. C. R	4.85	Эch.	32 bit	48 kHz aiff may 10, 2007	sespm

Press and hold the "ctrl." key or use the right mouse button and click on the display headline to select the file details you want to get displayed for audio files.

PROJECTS LAYER SETS LAYERS SECTIONS MIDI FILES AUDIO FILES							
🔹 下 🖆 🙆 / Origami Content Vol 1 Hopie 🔹 search here 🗙							
Пате		△ Size C	hannels	Bits	Samplerate	Туре	Last Modified
cathedral large 1.0 center only	1	Bits	1.1	32 bit	48 kHz	wav	may 9. 2007, 5:23pm 📗
cathedral large 2.0 stereo – L R	1	Channels		32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, 5:28pm
cathedral large 2.0 stereo – Ls Rs	1	Last Modifi	ed	32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm
cathedral large 3.0 cinema – L C R		Path		32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm
cathedral large 3.0 cinema alt. – L R C	1	Samplerate	3.615	32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm
cathedral large 4.0 quad – L R Ls Rs	1	Size		32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm
cathedral large 5.0 dd film L C R Ls Rs	1	Type		32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm
cathedral large 5.0 dts film L R Ls Rs C		1)pc		32 bit	48 kHz	aiff	may 10. 2007, S:28pm

# Mixer

The mixer of Independence is by far unique and the most sophisticated plug-in mixer worldwide!



The Independence mixer enables an extremely fast workflow and contains everything you need to finalize and perfect what you have done so far. It is not necessary to leave Independence to add additional insert filters and effects and edit them as requested.

Next to many standard Inserts, Independence also comes with many specially optimized filters and effects. More precisely Independence contains a battery (built-in Inserts) of more than 30 integrated filters and effects and is of course expandable with many professional present and upcoming "Filter And Effect Extensions".

The Independence mixer is divided into 4 areas: Content Editor, Group Editor, Show/Hide Editor and the Channel Display.

## **Content Editor**

Below the "edit content" pull-down menu you have your Edit Selection window that contains the overview of all used and existing Layer Channels, Custom Channels (virtual internal channels), BUS Channels and Output Channels.

You can easily select one or more channels (of any kind). Click on the channels to show the channels directly and connect them with additional functions afterwards - e.g. using the "show/hide" pull-down menu to remove the selected channels, to show the selected channels or use the Group Editor to combine the selected channels to a new group.

Back to the "edit content" menu which we want to explain with the following example:

edit content	
remove all unused custom channels	-
remove all unused bus channels	
remove all unused bus & custom channels	
R layer 04	
CUSTOM 1 (stereo)	
CUSTOM 2 (mono)	
CUSTOM 3 (stereo)	
BUS 1 (stereo)	
BUS 2 (stereo)	
BUS 3 (mono)	
Stereo Out 1	
Stereo Out 2	
Stereo Out 3	

Problem and solution:

During your work with extensive Projects it will happen commonly that a few of the Custom and BUS Channels you've created are not in use anymore and finally dispensable. For example you may have checked out multiple effects for different Layers or Groups and at the end there are still some Channels in your Project that are not in use anymore. Exactly this typical way of working is the reason for this great feature - be sure you'll love! Activating this feature is quite simple:

- click on the "edit content" pull-down menu.
- select one of the three options, "remove all unused bus & custom channels", for example
- release the mouse button and Independence will check all BUS and Custom Channels if they are used and finally all unused channels get removed.

SHORTCUTS: To select and edit multiple channels simultaneously hold the Mac Key (Mac OS X) or the Strg Key (Windows XP/Vista) and click on the channels you want to select.

# **Group Editor**

Maybe you've wondered why we used the name "Section" for a multi selection of multiple Zones and not the common name "Group" in the prior "Mapping Editor" chapter... Well, here is the reason: "Group" is a reserved index for our built-in mixer, which stands for a multi selection of different channels which is a much more common naming in the music than a multi selection of Zones. The "Group Editor" contains a "select group" pull-down menu and an Edit Selection window. Just select one or more Channels (of any kind), then click on the "select group" pull-down and choose between the following options:

edi	t orouo 🔤		
	create new group		
	rename group	- <b>F</b>	
	delete group	- <b>F</b>	
	insert to group	- <b>F</b>	
	remove from group	•	
1	edit volume		
1	edit mute		
1	edit solo		

Click on "new group" to create a group of all Channels you selected. You can assign a name to your new group afterwards.

- TIP: For a better overview we recommend you to use always very clear names for your GROUPS ("Drum Kit Room 2 Complete", for example). If you do not enter a name for your GROUP Independence uses an automatic naming with variables like "group 1", "group 2", etc.
- IMPORTANT: Working with the Group Editor is very easy and thus much more intuitive, easier and much faster. If you combine multiple channels to a group, you can edit the SOLO buttons or the VOLUME for all Channels of this group with one mouse click simultaneously, for example.

Further options of the Group Editor are very similar and nearly self-explanatory, like "rename group": Select the Group you want to rename from the "rename group" pull-down menu and enter the new name in the text window afterwards. Press the "Return" key and the new name gets accepted.

SHORTCUTS: To select/edit multiple channels simultaneously hold the Mac Key (Mac) or the Strg Key (Windows) and click on the channels you want to select.

## **Show/Hide Editor**

Definitely the most commonly used editing function of the mixer! The show/hide editor contains the appropriate pull-down menu and the Edit Selection Window. Clicking the pull-down menu the following dialog will show up:

٠		
	show all	
	show only selected	
	show only layers	
	show only custom	
	show only busses	
	show only outputs	
	show only group	•
	hide selected	
	hide layers	
	hide custom	
	hide busses	
	hide outputs	
	hide group	
		-

Click the desired editing option, like "hide selected" in the screenshot above, and you will recognize that all channels you've selected in the Edit Selection Window before now gets deselected and also the Channel Display at the bottom of this page show less Channels.

IMPORTANT: The show/hide editor hides the channels only visually to enable a better and faster overview while you are working. Nothing gets deleted or removed from your Project and you can undo any action at any time.

## MIDI input pull-down menu

If there is any MIDI automation activated the Independence mixer generally accepts the input from all MIDI channels (1 to 16). Use this pull-down menu if you want the mixer only to accept MIDI input from one specific MIDI channel. This is very useful if you work with multiple automated mixer parameters or insert FX parameters.

shou	/ hide 💌	midi in:	BII 🔻	full view
			✓ All	
H Iau	jer Di	01	(	
HIAL	jer uz	02	(inserts)	
HIAL	JEF U.S.		03	(inserts)
	TUIII I (Stereo)		04	Course (a)
	(stereo)		05	(inserts)
805	BUS 1 (stereo)			(inserts)
	BUS 2 (STEFED)			(Inserts)
Eter	eu uut 7	07		
Eter	eu uut 2	- 08		
			09	
nsert	insert	insert	10	insert
group	group	group	11	group
			12	
			13	mute
	- R		14	inf
			14	
			15	
BUS 1			10	

# **Channel Display**

At the bottom of the mixer page all existing channels (of any kind) are shown horizontally one after another. Independence's mixer contains 5 kinds of channels:

- Layer Channels (name color: blue)
- Custom Channels (name color: green)
- BUS Channels (name color: orange)
- Output Channels (name color: yellow)
- Surround Channels (name color: yellow)

These are shown in this order automatically. BUT: It is possible at any time to define your custom order of the channels. Just select one or more channels and move them with drag'n'drop to the left or to the right. You will see that now the channels are shown in a different - your - order.

Of course the different channels distinguish significantly by their inner life and functionality:

# Layer Channel



The Layer Channel is a graphic chart of a loaded Layer Patch. As soon as you load a new Layer Patch into Independence, a new channel gets added to the mixer automatically. A Layer Channel contains the following parameters:

- 1. Insert Button
- 2. Group Name
- 3. Five successively ordered BUS sends including volume
- 4. Audio Out selection pull-down menu
- 5. Solo and Mute button
- 6. Level indicator maximum reached level index
- 7. Volume fader and graphic level meter
- 8. Volume chart
- 9. Panorama chart
- 10.Kind and number of Layer

178 CHAPTER 9 Mixer

### Insert Button

The Insert button has three different states:



- A Layer Channel contains NO Insert Filters and Effects
- B Layer Channel contains Insert Filters and Effects and/or the Insert window is open

The standard status of this button is "A". If you click the button the Insert window opens to the right side and the status switches to "C".

In the opened Insert window you can instance and edit the powerful built-in Insert Filters and Effects that come with Independence. You can add unlimited Inserts for to each Layer and additionally change the order of the inserts dynamically per drag'n'drop.

If you click the Insert button again after you've added Inserts the Insert window will close and the status of the button switches to "B".

All further information about the Independence Filters and Effects are explained very detailed in chapter "Insert Filters and Effects".

IMPORTANT: As soon as you instance additional Insert Filters and Effects for a Layer, a little "Insert" label gets added to the channel name in the "Edit Content" and "Show/Hide" windows. This is very helpful in practice as it supports an optimum overview.

## Group Name

This chart shows the name of the Group - if existing.

## **BUS** sends

Independence allows the use of unlimited BUS Channels - and especially with the option to add as much additional Custom Channels as wanted you will be able to create your custom environment.

For each Layer Channel you use 5 additional BUS sends, each with the following parameters:

Pre or post selection, bypass, BUS send volume adjustment and the option to route to a new or already existing BUS channel.



IMPORTANT: "Pre" or "post" assigns if the incoming signal gets routed with its original volume settings (pre) or including the value of the volume parameter (post) and thus with edited volume settings. With the first assignment always "post" is selected automatically. You can change this selection at any time using the pull-down menu.

SHORTCUTS: To bypass the BUS Channel you can also press the ALT key (Mac OS X and Windows XP/Vista) and click the channel you want to bypass.

### Audio Out selection pull-down menu

Clicking on the Audio Out pull-down menu you will get a menu with all available outputs. Just select the output channel you want and your channel gets routed accordingly. The Audio Our pull-down menu always contains all currently available output channels, so you can select any Mono, Stereo or Surround channels at will.

### Solo and Mute button

Solo and Mute are standard parameters of a channel to play or mute only the selected channel.

### Level indicator

A very useful display! It always shows the maximum reached volume of your session. If you want or need a new calculation of this value you can reset the level indicator with a click on the display. Thus the prior value gets deleted and the current value gets calculated.

SHORTCUTS: If you hold the Mac Key (MAC OS X) or the Strg Key (Windows XP/Vista) and then click the display, all level indicators of all channels of your session/Project gets reset.

### Volume fader and graphic level meter

Just a short comment to these self-explanatory parameters:

Depending on the type of the channel (Mono, Stereo, Surround 5.0, 5.1, etc.) the dynamic level meter switches automatically to the "correct" display form. So the level meter of a Mono channel (of any kind) is displayed with only one bar, for example, or a Surround 5.0 channel with 5 smaller bars.

### Volume chart

Next to the volume fader of the "volume fader and graphic level meter" area you can also use this parameter to change the volume. The volume display additionally shows the precise position in dB.

TIP: To get an even finer adjustment of the volume you can also enter the desired value directly or push and hold the SHIFT Key (Mac OS X and Windows XP/Vista), click on the value and drag or and down.
## Panorama chart

This parameter is only available for Mono and Stereo channels and changes the panorama of the complete channel.

# **Channel types**



To keep track of your mixer environment each channel contains its name/type and number at the bottom (e.g. Bus Stereo 2). You can rename the channels with a double-click. Additionally the different channel types are displayed in different colors. The names of Output Channels are displayed yellow, for example. This area is also useful to move your channel to another position (drag'n'drop) or to select one or more channels to add/ combine them to a Group. The Independence mixer contains the following five types of Channels:

- A Layer Channel
- B Custom Channel
- C BUS Channel
- D Output Channel
- E Surround Output Channel

Output Channels are sort of the physical forwarding to your sequencer software or directly to your sound card. The maximum number of Output Channels depends on your sequencer software or your DA converter and is additionally limited to 64 Mono and 64 Stereo channels per instance. To adjust this number accordingly please read the chapter "Preferences".

# Automation

Independence offers MIDI automation with 128 MIDI CCs (Continuous Controller) per MIDI channel and host automation with 128 host channels per entity. You can use MIDI and host automation for the channel parameters "volume", "panorama", "solo", "mute" and "BUS volume" of the Independence mixer AND for the insert filters and effects in the mixer area and the modules area.

On the following pages we will explain the MIDI and host automation assignment of parameters in Independence. Please read the user manual of your host application about the required settings and assignments for automation in your sequencer software.

IMPORTANT: Because of the flexibility and the nearly limitless possiblities of Independence no parameter names get used for the automation but only numbers. This enables you to use the same insert filter or effect multiple times in Independence with different automations assigned to the same parameter.

# Setup of an automation

To automate a parameter please click the held "ctrl" key on the desired parameter to open the automation pull-down menu (example MIDI automation of the "Multi Mode Filter" parameter "Frequency"):

▼ 山 multi mode Fil:	TER		⇒ presets	
sic	ipe 📼	12 d8		
frequency resonance 100 Hz 0.0 %	lowpass 0.0 c	i bandpass 18 -120.0 d8	highpass -120.0 dB	
√ off		-	9	
bypass				
invert				
Inverc				
midi learn	1			
host learn				
custom learn				
midi ctrl #		0-9	•	
host ctrl #		10 10		
custom ctrl #		10 - 19		
		20 - 29		20
	×.	20 - 29 30 - 39		20
	×.	20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49		20 21 22
	Þ	20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59		20 21 22 23
		20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 69		20 21 22 23 24
	i i	20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 69 70 - 79		20 21 22 23 24 25
	i i	20 - 29 30 - 39 40 - 49 50 - 59 60 - 69 70 - 79 80 - 89		20 21 22 23 24 25 26

Select the MIDI controller number "26" and move your controller 26 of your MIDI keyboard (or any other MIDI controller) afterwards. You will recognize that the "Frequency" value will change accordingly. To make the assignment of MIDI controllers even easier we integrated next to the manual assignment also a "midi learn" function. Just click on this option in the pull-down menu and move any controller of your MIDI keyboard you want to use for "Frequency" afterwards. Independence recognizes the CC number and its position automatically and assigns this number to "Frequency" accordingly.

The "custom learn" option is only available for Layer inserts - not in the mixer. Use this option to assign the selected parameter to one of the custom remote knobs or buttons on the Quick Edit page - or select the "custom ctrl #" menu for manual assignment.

You can always view the currently selected controler number of a parameter in the "midi ctrl #", "host ctrl #" or "custom ctrl #" menus at any time and of course also change it manually.

The host automation works exactly the same way - you can assign host controller channels both manually and with "host learn" (example: "BUS volume" parameter of a "Layer channel" in the mixer):

insert insert	insert	insert	insert		insert
graup graup	group	group	graup		group
▼ 8U51 ▼	R	mute inf	mute inf		₹
√ oπ bypass	ň				₹ ₹
invert midi learn host learn	ŝ				₩ ₩
midi ctrl #	audio out		_		Still
host ctrl # 🕨 🕨	0 -	9	•		sola mute
inf inf	10 - 20 -	19 29			inf
	30 -	39		30	the second
	40 -	49		31	
	50 -	59		32	
	60 -	69	•	33	
	70 -	79	•	34	
	80 -	89		35	1
0.0 d8 0.0 d8	90 -	99		36	D.D dB
panorama ganorama	100 -	109	•	37	anorama
<0>	110 -	119		38	<0>
A layer 01 CUSTOM 1	120 -	127	•	39	USTOME

Numbers marked with a "\*" show an already assigned/used controller number for a MIDI or host automation.

# Additional automation features

The automation pull-down menu contains beside the "learn" and manual assignment of automation controllers also additional and very useful parameters:

	slope 🗢	12 dB	- preserve
requency resonant 7611 Hz D.O	e lowpass % 0.0 dB	bandpass -120.0 dB	highpass -120.0 dB
off			
bypass			
invert			
midi learn			
host learn			
custom learn			
midi ctrl #		•	
host ctrl #		•	
✓ custom ctrl #	( cust. knob 1	)	
range		×	set automation minimum value
curve		•	set automation maximum value
			recall automation minimum value recall automation maximum value
			reset automation range
			no automation range scaling

- "off": With this option you can delete the automation of the assigned parameter.
- "bypass": With this option you will not delete the automation but only mute it temporarily. The assigned controller number maintains.
- "invert": If you activate this option, Independence will process the incoming messages from your controller inverted.
- "set automation minimum value" & "set automation maximum value":
  - Beside the general automation of parameters you can additionally set a minimum and maximum automation value for each parameter. This means that you can use the full range (0% to 100%) of the selected controler only for a specified value range of the assigned (automated) parameter. Set the parameter to your desired minimum/maximum value and select the minimum/maximum option in the pull-down menu afterwards.
- "recall automation minimum value" & "recall automation maximum value": Select this option and the parameter value will switch to the currently assigned minimum/maximum value immediately.
- "reset automation range": Select this option to reset both the current minimum and the current maximum values for the automated parameter.

 "no automation range scaling": Select this option to automate a parameter only within the assigned range. Below or above this range there will no more changes of the parameter (the last valid value of the range will be used above/below the maximum/minimum). This option is very useful if you assigned several parameters to the same Custom Knob. An example: The following parameters get assigned to the same Custom Knob: Volume from 0% to 100% - Panorama from 30% to 80% - Reverb WET from 50% to 100%.

Depending on your automation you will get great sounding fades between different parameter value changes on one Custom Knob.

• "curve": You can also adjust the settings of the curve behavior from the minimum to the maximum value. These values can get select between 2, 3 and 4 times faster/slower as the original curve.

This is very useful if you want to x-fade between 2 parameters - between the parameters "dry" and "wet" of an Origami Impulse Response Processor, for example



# Visual presentation of automated parameters

As soon as a parameter of Independence is automated, the color of the parameter value will change. In Independence parameters can be indicated in four different ways (example: "Frequency"):

1.) Standard view: Parameter without automation (color "yellow").



2.) "midi learn"/"host learn" view: A "learn" option for the parameter "Frequency" was activated (color "orange").



3.) Automated view: The parameter "Frequency" is automated (color "green").



4.) "bypass" view: he parameter "Frequency" is automated but currently muted (color "grey").



# **Insert Filters and Effects**

Manipulation is a very popular instrument to edit and customize your sounds. For this purpose Independence offers over 40 stunning filters and effects in ultimate perfection. Since you can add the available insert filters and effects to both your channels in the built-in Mixer and to the Flexible Modifier Editor per Layer, Section or Alternate, all details and explanations in this chapter apply to the Inserts in general, independent from where you may use them. Regarding the Inserts there are some general but important statements:

- · You can add unlimited! Insert filters and effects.
- You can change the order of the Inserts simply per drag'n'drop.
- Any Insert that contains a "sync" button is fully synchronizable to your sequencer software (host) or to the Independence internal tempo and you can also choose the mode of synchronization.
- Beside the main "insert fx bank" pull-down menu, that enables you to load, save and copy/paste already prepared presets of multiple inserts, also each individual insert filter or effect contains its own "preset" pull-down menu that includes all these options.
- You can minimize the editing display of each insert with a click on the open/close triangle in the upper left corner.
- Wherever you may save a preset of your custom insert settings, it will always be available in the preset pull-down menus of both areas, the Mixer and the Flexible Modifiers.

IMPORTANT: The processing of the activated insert filters and effects will always be calculated in the order top down.

# Load, save & remove insert filters and effects

As soon as you work with Independence's insert filters and effect, the upper "insert menu bar" comes up. There are two ways to load or save an insert filter or effect. You can use the "insert fx bank" pull-down menu to load or save a group of inserts at the same time.

也 🗢 add insert fx	= insert fx hank	remove
₹ 🖱 COMPRES	load preset	⇒ presets
input gain tre	add preset	release
	copy copy selected paste	s 50.00 ms
knee look 100.0 % E	rebuild menu	
	save as	
	save selected as	
ਵ 🖞 XY PROOR	remove all insert fx	⇒ presets

Use the copy/paste options to transfer the current settings to another Layer, Section or Alternate without having to save them before. Use the "rebuild menu" option to refresh the presets pull-down menu if you have copied presets into your Independence User Folder during your work.

IMPORTANT: If you load an insert fx bank ALL your currently loaded insert filters and effects get replaced automatically!

The other way is to load or save individual insert filters and effect. Click with your mouse on the "add insert fx" pull-down menu. Select the insert you want to add to your channel, Layer, Section or Alternate and release the mouse button. The selected insert gets added to the insert display below the pull-down menu. You can add as many inserts as you want and thus create your custom virtual insert filter and effect rack.

iove

To remove a currently loaded insert simply select the insert you want to remove and click the "remove" button in the upper right corner of the insert display. To remove multiple inserts at the same time, press and hold the "shift" key and click on all inserts you want to remove. There is a main "bypass" button in the upper left corner of the insert display. If activated ALL currently loaded insert filters and effects get muted. Of course also each individual insert contains a separate "bypass" button.

IMPORTANT: If you save the settings of any insert as "autoload.ytp" file in the respective folder, the currently adjusted parameter values get loaded as default when ever you add the insert again!

# Equalizers

Equalizer provide controls to boost or cut specified frequencies of the audio signal.

# 4 band parametric EQ



- Lowshelf: Below the adjusted frequency the audio signal is boosted (positive dB values) or cut (negative dB values).
- Band 1: Depending on the selected slope of the curve (value 3) the adjusted frequency is boosted (positive dB values) or cut (negative dB values).
- Band 2: Depending on the selected slope of the curve (value 3) the adjusted frequency is boosted (positive dB values) or cut (negative dB values).
- Highshelf: Above the adjusted frequency the audio signal is boosted (positive dB values) or cut (negative dB values).
- Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

# 6 band parametric EQ

₹	凸	6 вяпо	PR	IRAI	METRIC	EG	ı		<b>⇒</b> presets
	也	band 1		凸	band 2		山	band 3	也 band 4
		200 Hz			500 Hz			1200 Hz	4500 Hz
		0.0 dB			0.0 dB			0.0 dB	0.0 dB
		1.0			1.0			1.0	1.0
	rla	biobobolf							
		nignsnen		10	2000 HZ			0.0 08	output gain
	山	lowshelf			60 Hz			0.0 dB	0.0 dB

Same as "4 Band parametric EQ" but with four identical filters.

## Vintage 3 band EQ



As the name implies: A precise reproduction of a Vintage EQ. The slope of the curve is already determined for each filter.

- Band 1: The adjusted frequency can get boosted (positive dB values) or cut (negative dB values).
- Frequency: Specifies the frequency, above/below which the audio signal gets boosted/ cut.
- Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

# Filters

# 2D Filter

〒山 FILTER	⇒ presets
slope	
₹LP E4	
frequency	
2956 H2	
resonance	
67.5 %	

With the 2D Filter you can boost or cut the range of frequencies - depending on the selection of your filter type and slope. Use the spot in the 2D matrix to edit both parameters "Frequency" and "Resonance" simultaneously.

2-pole lowpass (12 dB) 2-pole highpass (12 dB) 2-pole bandpass (12 dB)
<ul> <li>✓ 4-pole lowpass (24 dB)</li> <li>4-pole highpass (24 dB)</li> <li>4-pole bandpass (24 dB)</li> </ul>
6-pole lowpass (36 dB) 6-pole highpass (36 dB) 6-pole bandpass (36 dB)
10-pole lowpass (60 dB) 10-pole highpass (60 dB) 10-pole bandpass (60 dB)
12-pole lowpass (72 dB)
12-pole highpass (72 dB) 12-pole bandpass (72 dB)

Slope: Pull-down menu to select the filter type and slope.

- Frequency: Specifies the frequency, above/below which the audio signal gets boosted/ cut.
- Resonance: Emphasis of the selected frequency from 0% (no emphasis) to 100% (maximum emphasis).

# X-Filter



With X-Filter you can assign an infinitely variable fade between the three filter types "Low Pass", "Band Pass" and "High Pass".

- Frequency: Specifies the frequency, above/below which the audio signal gets boosted/ cut.
- Resonance: Emphasis of the selected frequency from 0% (no emphasis) to 100% (maximum emphasis).
- Slope: Pull-down menu to select the slope.
- Filter Mode: Fade between "Low Pass", "Band Pass" and "High Pass" from 0% to 100%.

### Filter Follower



Same as X-Filter. Additionally the Filter Follower changes the settings for "Frequency" and "Resonance" of the selected "Slope" and "Filter Mode" in a dynamic ratio to the volume of the audio signal.

Frequency:	Specifies the frequency, above/below which the audio signal gets boosted/ cut.
Resonance:	Emphasis of the selected frequency from 0% (no emphasis) to 100% (maximum emphasis).
Slope:	Pull-down menu to select the slope.
Filter Mode: Intensity:	Fade between "Low Pass", "Band Pass" and "High Pass" from 0% to 100%. Intensity of the filter.
Attack:	The moment the filter will apply after the audio signal started.
Release:	The moment as of the filter will not apply any longer after the audio signal softens.
Output Cain	The output volume of the oudio signal

Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

### Low Cut Filter



With the Low Cut Filter you can cut low frequencies depending on the selected slope.

Slope:Pull-down menu to select the filter type and slope.Frequency:Specifies the frequency, below which the audio signal gets cut.

## High Cut Filter

₹ Ü HI6	H CUT FILTER		<b></b> ∓ presets	✓ 1-pole (6 dB)
			-	2-pole (12 dB)
	slope	frequency		3-pole (18 dB)
	₹ 6 dB	20000 Hz	$\mathbf{v}$	4-pole (24 dB)
			-	· pore (2 · 00)

With the High Cut Filter you can cut high frequencies depending on the selected slope.

Slope: Pull-down menu to select the filter type and slope.

Frequency: Specifies the frequency, above which the audio signal gets cut.

## Multi Mode Filter



The "Multimode Filter" allows the usage of the three filter types "Low Pass", "Band Pass" and "High Pass" simultaneously.

- Slope: Pull-down menu to select the slope.
- Frequency: Specifies the frequency, above/below which the audio signal gets boosted/cut.
- Resonance: Emphasis of the selected frequency from 0% (no emphasis) to 100% (maximum emphasis).
- Low Pass: Volume of the Low Pass part.
- Band Pass: Volume of the Band Pass part.
- High Pass: Volume of the High Pass part.

## LFE Filter



If you are working in a surround format that contains a LFE, you can use this filter to cut high frequencies depending on the selected slope.

LFE creator:	Creates a new additional LFE channel out of all available channels.
Slope:	Pull-down menu to select the filter slope.
Frequency:	Specifies the frequency, above which the LFE signal gets cut.
Output Gain:	The output volume of the audio signal.

IMPORTANT: To use the "LFE creator" option you have to select a surround format that allows an LFE channel (5.1, for example) in the input and output pull-down menus.

### Satellites HP Filter



If you are working in a surround format you can use this filter to cut low frequencies depending on the selected slope.

Slope:Pull-down menu to select the filter slope.Frequency:Specifies the frequency, below which the audio signal gets cut.Output Gain:The output volume of the audio signal.

# Dynamics

## Compressor



With the "Compressor" you can reduce the dynamic of your audio signal and thus the differences between soft and loud signals. Thereby you can turn up the overall signal higher without exceeding the available headroom and causing unwanted distortions. The result is more presence and punch of your audio signal.

Input Gain:	Here you can turn up or down the volume of your input signal before the compression applies.
Treshold:	Sets the level above which the compressor starts reducing peaks.
Ratio:	Determines the amount of compression.
Attack:	Sets how long it takes for compression to kick in after the input signal exceeds the treshold level.
Release:	Determines how long it takes for the compression action to stop after the input signal falls below the treshold level.
Knee:	The curve character of the starting compression after exceeding the treshold level. 0% is a hard start of the compression, 100% an extremely soft start.
Lookahead:	This value balances small fluctuations of the audio signal within the entered time in milliseconds.
Output Gain:	The output volume of the audio signal.

#### Limiter



A Limiter regulates the output level of the audio signal gently down, before an overregulation can take place. Finally the Limiter is also like an "extreme type" of the compressor, since it works according to the same principle as the compressor, however the level of the compression is substantially higher.

- Treshold: Determines the value in dB about how much you want to raise the volume of your audio signal.
- Release: Determines how long it takes for the limiter action to stop after the input signal falls below the treshold level.
- Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

#### Gater



A Gater only lets an audio signal pass through if a determined volume level of the audio signal is exceeded. With the Gater you can avoid noises of the audio signal and also control its dynamic.

Treshold: Sets the volume level above which the gater lets the audio signal pass through.

- Attack: The rise time of the audio signal after it exceeds the treshold level.
- Hold: This value balances small fluctuations of the audio signal within the entered time in milliseconds.
- Release: Determines how long it takes for the gater action to stop after the input signal falls below the treshold level.

# Modulation

# Chorus



Chorus doubles the audio signal and detunes the copy compared to the original signal. Thereby the audio signal sounds softer and is more present.

- Depth: Determines the level of the modulation in %.
- Speed: Determines the speed of the modulation in hertz.
- HF Damp: All frequencies of the audio file above the set value get cut.
- Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.
- Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.
- Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Speed" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## Flanger



Flanger doubles the audio signal and delays the copy compared to the original signal.

- Depth: Determines the level of the modulation in %.
- Speed: Determines the speed of the modulation in hertz.
- HF Damp: All frequencies of the audio file above the set value get cut.
- Feedback: Routes the delayed signal back to the module's input. Higher values create a more intense effect.
- Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.
- Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.
- Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Speed" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

#### Phaser



Like "Flanger" also the "Phaser" effect splits the input signal, manipulates the frequencies of one split and then sums the two splits back together.

The result sounds similar to a flanger, but softer and subtler.

Speed: Determines the speed of the modulation in hertz.

- Start Freq: Sets the start frequency of the Phaser effect.
- Range: Determines the range around the start frequency in which the phaser modulation takes place. 0% corresponds to no modulation, 100% corresponds to maximum modulation.
- Feedback: Routes the delayed signal back to the module's input. Higher values create a more intense effect.
- Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.
- Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.
- Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Speed" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## **Ring Modulator**

<b>₹</b> 🖞 RI	ne m	ODULATOR		⇒ presets
	5	hape	frequency	
	Ŧ	sinus	1000 Hz	

The Ring Modulator modulates specified adjusted frequency ranges.

Shape: Here you can assign the type of the modulation progress (sinus, square, saw). Frequency: Here you can adjust the frequency range from 10Hz to 20kHz.

# Rotary



This effect is the simulation of a Rotary Speaker.

Crossover:	Here you can separate the frequency range of the signal processing - in above and below the entered value.
Depth:	The time-based length of the rotary processing.
Dry/Wet:	Here you can adjust the ratio of the non-processed (dry) and processed (wet) signal.
Output Gain:	The output volume of the audio signal.
Low Rate:	The frequency of the lower oscillator
Low Trem.:	The intensity of the lower oscillator
High Rate:	The frequency of the upper oscillator
High Trem.:	The intensity of the upper oscillator
Sync:	Enables the synchronization of the "low rate" and "high rate" parameters to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## Vinylizer

Independence's Vinylizer includes three different vinyl types (33, 45, 78 tempo) to simulate the sound of old recordings. Beside the different tempos you can additionally choose between three categories:

- 1 = new recording
- 2 = old recording
- 3 = very old recording



- Model: Selection of the vinyl type.
- Model Vol: Volume of the selected vinyl type.
- Clicks: Simulation of the "Crackle" noises of old recordings. 0% corresponds to no noises, 100% corresponds to many noises.

An authentic value is between 3% and 7%.

- Clicks Vol: Volume of the "Crackle" noises in dB.
- Noise: Simulation of noise of old recordings dB.
- Lowpass: All frequencies above the set value get cut.
- Highpass: All frequencies below the set value get cut.
- Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

# Distortion

# Time clipper

₹Ů TIME	CLIPPER			<del>⊽</del> presets
treshold	gain	depth	speed	volume
-20.0 dB	9.0 dB	90.0 %	8.00 Hz	0.0 dB
0				
- <b>1</b>			( )	sync
			<u> </u>	

Time Clipper "hacks" the audio signal and produces an analog rhythmic distortion. This distortion is however not static, but dynamic - in dependence to the "Depth" and "Speed" parameters.

- Treshold: Sets the value for Time Clipper to start after the input signal exceeds the treshold level.
- Gain: Determines the level of the modulation in dB.
- Depth: Determines the level of the modulation in %.
- Speed: Determines the speed of the modulation in hertz.
- Volume: The output volume of the audio signal.
- Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Speed" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## Bit reduction



Bit reduction reduces the resolution of the audio signal. Thus you can reduce the sound quality and you can simulate the sounds of older equipment.

Bit Reduct:Here you can assign the new resolution to your audio signal.24 bit correspond to the current standard of recording studios, 16 bit to an<br/>audio-cd, 8 bit to older samplers and drum machines, 4 bit to very cheap<br/>sound generators (toys, for example).

Sample Red.: Reduces the number of frames and thus creates interesting effects.

- Aliased: If sample reduction is used, you can activate this option to avoid unwanted clicks.
- Drive: Creates a digital distortion.

#### **Dual band distortion**



Dual Band Distortion splits the audio signal and produces an analog distortion. Each split gets modulated separately.

- Frequency: Sets the frequency value where the audio signal gets split.
- Drive A: This is the range below the set frequency. The set dB value determines the volume of the modulation.
- Drive B: This is the range above the set frequency. The set dB value determines the volume of the modulation.
- Color: With "color" you can make the modulated audio signal brighter or closer. Negative values produce a closer sound, positive values produce a brighter sound.
- Volume: The output volume of the audio signal.

### Tube distortion



Tube Distortion produces an analog symmetric or asymmetric distortion of the audio signal.

Drive: The assigned dB value determines the volume level of the modulation.

Low Cut: Specifies the frequency, below which the audio signal gets cut.

HF Damp: All frequencies of the audio file above the set value get cut.

Shape: Here you can choose between symmetric and asymmetric processing.

Volume: The output volume of the audio signal.

# Delay

# Sample delay

ਵ 🖞 SAMPLE DELA	IY .	<del>⊋</del> presets
time L	time R	FURD
0.00 ms	0.00 ms	Sylic

With "Sample Delay" you can assign a time related movement of the audio signal.

- Time L: The delay of the left channel in milliseconds.
- Time R: The delay of the right channel in milliseconds.
- Link Button: If activated, the entered value gets also assigned to the other channel automatically. If you edit the value of one channel with your mouse, the value of the other channel gets scaled accordingly.
- Sync Button: Enables the synchronization of the delay to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## Delay

₹ Ü DELR	<del>≂</del> presets				
delay L	feedback L	pan L	dry/wet L	FURD	
250.0 ms	55.0 %	% 100 L 30.0 %		sync	
	f	5	den transfer		
delay K	TEEODACK R	pan K	ory/wet R		
500.0 ms	55.0 %	100 R	30.0 %		

Delay can produce one or more delayed copies of the input signal and thus creates an echo-like sound.

- Delay L: The interval for the left channel between hearing the straight signal and the first delay of the delayed signal.
- Feedback L: Sends a portion of the output of the left channels back into the input of the delay line, which create repeating echoes. 0% corresponds to no delay, 100% corresponds to many delays.
- Pan L: Panorama settings of the delay of the left channel from 100L (left) to 100R (right).
- Dry/Wet L: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) left channel of the audio signal.
- Delay R: The interval for the right channel between hearing the straight signal and the first delay of the delayed signal.
- Feedback R: Sends a portion of the output of the right channels back into the input of the delay line, which create repeating echoes. 0% corresponds to no delay, 100% corresponds to many delays.

- Pan R: Panorama settings of the delay of the right channel from 100L (left) to 100R (right).
- Dry/Wet R: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) right channel of the audio signal.
- Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Delay L" and "Delay R" parameters (they change into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## Filter Delay

<b>〒山 FILTE</b>	<b>⇒</b> presets			
delay L	feedback L	pan L	dry/wet L	<b>EUR</b>
	55.0 %	100 L	30.0 %	Sync
	f			
Delay K	TEEODACK R	pan K	ory/wet K	
<b>₹</b> 1	55.0 %	100 R	30.0 %	
low cut	_			high cut
1690 Hz	_			12790 Hz

Same as "Delay".

Additionally you have two more parameters:

Low Cut:	Specifies the frequency, below which the audio signal gets cut.
Linh Cut	Chaptering the frequency, chave which the endie signal gets out

High Cut: Specifies the frequency, above which the audio signal gets cut.

IMPORTANT: The parameters "Low Cut" and "High Cut" only correspond to the processed (wet) signal.

### Doubler



Doubler produces a simple duplication of the audio signal.

Time: Here you can assign the time distance between the original audio signal and the duplicated signal.

MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 205 Manual

Panorama: Panorama settings of the duplicated audio signal from 100L (left) to 100R (right).

Sync: Enables the synchronization of the "Time" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

- Phase Invert: If activated, the phase of the newly generated signal gets inverted.
- Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.

# Echo

₹ 🖞 ЕСНО				<b>⇒</b> presets	
variation	delay	echoes	de-pan	HF damp	
₹Ramp Up	500.0 ms	Е	0.0 %	20000 Hz	
	6	10	0		
sync					✓ Ramp Up
				-	Ramp Down
dry/wet				30.0 %	Constant

With Echo you can simulate the typical echo effects of Vintage machines.

Variation:	Here you can select the volume progression of the echo effect: "Ramp Down" starts the first echo with its original volume level and the following echoes get turned down. "Ramp Up" starts quiet and becomes louder. With "Constant" all echoes have the original volume level of the audio signal
Delay:	The interval between hearing the straight signal and the first echo of the delayed signal
Echoes:	Number of echoes
De-Pan:	Automatic movement of the echoes between the left and right channel. 100% corresponds to a movement between the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to no movement.
HF Damp:	All frequencies of the audio file above the set value get cut.
Dry/Wet:	Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.
Sync:	Enables the synchronization of the "Delay" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

# Helper

### Volume



Here you can assign volume changes to the entire audio signal.

## Panorama



Here you can assign the panorama relation of your entire audio signal.

- Panorama: Panorama settings from 100L (left) to 100R (right).
- Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.
- Auto Pan: Automatic movement of the echoes between the left and right channel. 100% corresponds to a movement between the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to no movement.
- A.P. Speed: The speed of the "Auto Pan" movement in hertz. One complete movement in one second corresponds to 1.00 hertz.
- Sync Button: Enables the synchronization of the "Speed" parameter (changes into a select pull-down menu) to the tempo of your sequencer software (host).

## XY panorama



Here you can limit the panorama relation of the audio signal. You can assign different values to each channel.

## Phase invert



Here you can invert the phase of the left and/or right channel.

### Level meter



The "Level Meter" displays the current output volume level of the audio signal.

## Level meter Pro

₹ 🖞	LEVEL M	ETER PRO				<del>v</del> prese	ets
			_		·		
RMS	-21.3 dB	peak	-2.4	dB			

The "Levelmeter Pro" shows RMS and peak values simultaneously:

### Calibration

F 🖄 CALIE	катіол		⇒ presets
calit	oration signal	volume	ch. select.
	Pink Noise	-24.0 dB	✓ All Channels
		_	L
			R
			Ls
			Rs
			C
			LEE

To calibrate the speakers for a surround environment you can use this helper.

#### Metronome

₹ Ů МЕТА	<del>≂</del> presets			
sync	tempo	meter	accented	unaccented
hold	120.000	4/4	-6.0 dB	-12.0 dB

You can use Independence's Metronome with custom tempo, synced to the tempo of Independence or synced to the tempo of your host.

### **Reference Tone**

₹ Ů REFERENCE TONE					<del>⊋</del> presets
	tune				volume
	440.00 Hz		нэ		-24.0 dB

Use this helper to tune your Independence instruments or even your guitars, basses etc.

### **Channel Manager**

╤ Ů СНЯПЛЕL МЯЛЯБЕВ							esets
			sync	l	ink		
ch. volume				delay	outp	out ch.	
L	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	L
R	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	R

A very powerful surround helper that also works in stereo format. Additionally you can route any channel of your surround format to "L" (left) and "R" (right) and thus create a mix down of your surround format to stereo.

Please refer to the chapter "Pro Surround Environment" for more details.

╤ Ф Сняппес мялябея							resets
			sync		link		
ch. v				volume	delay	ou	tput ch.
L	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	L
R	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	R
Ls	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	Ls
Rs	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	Rs
С	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	С
LFE	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	LFE

#### **Surround Panner**



The surround panner enables you to use instruments that contain stereo, mono and surround audio files in any Independence surround environment. Corresponding to the position of the stereo (L & R) or mono (M) or surround (S) icons new volume settings get calculated for all existing channels of your currently selected surround format.

- Radius: Here you can assign the radius of the surround panner. The inner orange circle displays the "center" dB value and the outer red circle displays the "rear minimum" dB value of the newly created audio signal.
- Mode: Here you can select the mono (for mono audio files), stereo (for stereo audio files) or surround (for surround files) surround panner.



Center: Volume level of the center channel.

LFE: Volume level of the LFE channel.

Output gain: Output volume of all audio channels.

Angle: Determines the angle of the left audio signal from 0° to 360°.

Distance: Determines the distance of the left audio signal to the center position of the surround format.

Type:

- In this pull-down menu you can select how to move the audio signal(s).
- · free: each audio signal gets moved individually
- x mirror: The audio signals gets mirrored against the x-axis.
- y mirror: The audio signals gets mirrored against the y-axis.
- xy mirror: The audio signals gets mirrored against the x-axis and the y-axis.
- sync: Parallel movement of the audio signals to the x-axis and the y-axis.

angle	distance	u – Mirror	angle	distance
316.8	64.2 %		43.2	64.2 %
front max.	frant min.	x - Mirro	r dB	rear min.
D.O dB	–120.0 dB	✓ y - Mirro		-120.0 dB
		xy – Mirr	or	
		sync		

Angle: The angle of the right audio signal from 0° to 360°.

Distance: The distance of the right audio signal to the center position of the surround format.

- Front max.: The maximum volume level for the front position of the audio signal.
- Front min.: The minimum volume level for the front position of the audio signal.
- Center: The volume level for the center position of the audio signal.
- Rear max.: The maximum volume level for the rear position of the audio signal.
- Rear min.: The minimum volume level for the rear position of the audio signal.

TIP 1: The distance parameter also allows negative values up to -100%. This way you can move the audio signal(s) from the front left position to the rear right position with a single move, for example.

TIP 2: Use the surround panner in surround mode to balance your surround audio files. Keep in mind that any changes of the positions of a surround audio file may cause phases. Use the "Channel Manager" Helper insert to avoid this problem.

# Reverb

# Reverb



Reverb produces - unlike echo - continuous sonic reflections of the audio signal. Thus allows an extremely real simulation of reverbs of different rooms

- Model: Select between already prepared reverb simulations.
- Level: Here you can raise or lower the volume of the signal even before the modulation begins.
- Time: Determines how long the reverberation lasts in milliseconds. Lower values equate to smaller rooms, higher values equate to larger rooms.
- Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.
- HF Cut: All frequencies above the assigned value get cut.
- Predelay: Introduces a short pre-delay before the reverb takes effect.
- Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.

### **Reverb TWO**

₹ 🖞 REVER	кв тшо			<b>⇒</b> presets		
	model	Ŧ	cathedral 1		-	hall 1 hall 2
level 0.0 dB	time 7.000 s	spread 100.0 %	hf cut 20000 Hz	predelay 60.00 ms		hall 3
	٢	۲	۲	$\bigcirc$		cathedral 1 cathedral 2
ථ early refle	ctions 🗧	cathedral	ᄃᄈᆎ	iorus 7		room 1
level	spread	predelay	frequency	depth		room 2
-6.0 dB	100.0 %	0.00 ms	0.50 Hz	50.0 %	-	room 3
dry/wet				100.0 %		plate

Same as "Reverb".

Additionally you have some further parameter for an even more realistic reverb simulation. A real reverb always consists of three parts: The original audio signal, the first early reflection, and finally the ambience produced by the impulse.

Early Refl.: Selection of the room for the first early reflection.

1	none
	hall
	cathedral
	room
	plate

Level: Volume of the first reflection.

Spread: Limitation of the panorama ratio from both sides simultaneously. 100% corresponds to the full stereo panorama, 0% corresponds to mono.

Predelay: Introduces a short pre-delay before the reverb takes effect.

Frequency: Determines the tempo of the modulation of the processed signal in hertz.

Depth: Determines the level of the modulation of the processed signal in %.

Dry/Wet: Volume relation between the unprocessed (dry) and the processed (wet) audio signal.

# Special

# Origami & Origami LE

Origami is a high-end real-time engine to use and edit Impulse Response files, developed by MAGIX' software developers and audio engineers.

In Independence Origami and Origami LE are already integrated. Featured with IR files of the fantastic "INSP:IR Impulse Library" from Inspired Acoustics, Origami gives you an amazing listening experience - as if you would be in the room yourself!

To enable you to move your instruments inside the loaded room individually we expanded Origami by the Positioner feature. After the Positioner is activated you can move your audio source - and thus your instrument - completely free within the loaded room... as usual for Independence in real-time, of course!!!



ORIGAMI additionally contains the Èlastique SOLOIST Time-Stretch algorithm developed by zplane.development. With this feature you can edit and customize the playback time and tune of your audio and impulse response files. The result is a high-quality manipulation which is specially designed for creating amazing effects.

IR format: Multi-channel audio files (interleaved) have to get specified before you can use them in Origami. An IR file with 5 channels can be 5.0 DD, DTS or Music, for example. In this pull-down menu you can select the format for the processing of your Impulse Response files - independent from your selected input/output format! This way you can use a 5.0 IR file, for example, also in an 5.1 or any other format up to 8.1... without any prior conversion of the file!

₹ 🖞 ORI6AMI	IR format: 🚽 🛛 stereo 🧹		
IR file info 🗢	mono	Center Only	
	stereo	- Cteren	
pre-delay time	8/	2.0 Stereo – L R	
	🖉 🗸 surround 🛛 🕨	2.1 Stereo – L R + LFE	
	N	2.0 Stereo – Ls Rs	
<del>ر</del>		2.0 Stereo – Lc Rc	
		2.0 Stereo - L2 R2	
		2.0 Stereo – C + LFE	
∞=			
		3.0 Cinema Stereo – L C R	
10.886 sec	2 ch./ 32 bit/ 48 kHz reverse	3.1 Cinema Stereo – L C R + LFE	
🛯 4 вяпо рякят	ETRIC EQ	3.0 Cinema Stereo Alt. – L R C	
也 lowshelf 也	band 1 🖞 band 2 🖞	3.1 Cinema Stereo Alt. – L R C +	LFE
60 Hz	500 Hz 4500 Hz	3.0 Pro Logic w/o Center – L R S	
0.0 dB	0.0 dB 0.0 dB	3.1 Pro Logic w/o Center – L R S	+ LFE
	1.0 1.0	3.1 Pro Logic w/o Center Alt L	R LFE S
dry 0.0 de	wet -11.0 dB	4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic	LCRS
formante tomos		4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic -	LCRS LIFE
rumants tempo	iuu.u % sync u. tempu	4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic -	
output gain		4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic A	
		4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic A	AIL - L R C S + LFE
		4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic A	AIT L K C LFE S
		4.0 Quadraphonic – L.R.Ls.Rs	
		4.1 Ouadraphonic + LFE - L R Ls	Rs + LFE
		4.1 Quadraphonic + LEE Alt L	RIFFISRS
		5.0 Dolby Digital / Film - L C R L	.s Rs
		5.1 Dolby Digital / Film – L C R L	s Rs LFE
		5.0 DTS / Film - L R Ls Rs C	
		✓ 5.1 DTS / Film – L R Ls Rs C LFE	
		5.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs	
		5.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls Rs	
		6.0 Dolby Surround SV J. C. B. L	Co Do
		6.1 Dolby Surround EX - L C R Ls	Co RollEE
		6.1 Dolby Surround EX - E C K ES	CS KS LFE
		6.1 Music - L R LEE La Parto Po	
		6.0 Film L B C La Ba C	
		6.0 Film - L R C LS RS CS	
		0.1 Film - E K C LFE LS KS CS	
		7.0 SDDS Film - L Lc C Rc R Ls Rs	s
		7.1 SDDS Film - L Lc C Rc R Ls R	s LFE
		7.0 SDDS Music - L C R Ls Rs L2	R2
		7.1 SDDS Music - L C R Ls Rs L2	R2 LFE
		7.0 Film - L R C Ls Rs Lc Rc	
		7.1 Film - L R C LFE Ls Rs Lc Rc	
		7.0 Music - L R C Ls Rs L2 R2	
		7.1 Music - L R C LFE Ls Rs L2 R	20 1.5.0 Cl
		install	er.dmg
		8.0 Film – L R C Ls Rs Lc Rc Cs	
		8.1 Film – L R C LFE Ls Rs Lc Rc C	Cs
		8.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs Cs L2 R2	
		8.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls Rs Cs L2	2 R2

Presets: Use this pull-down menu to load the Impulse Response files that are included in Independence or to load your own presets.

Origami comes with a huge number of premium impulse response files, that you can use immediately in your productions. These presets are located in the "IA Production Responses" tab.



You can also load the sources of all included impulse response files to customize them at will.

Since Origami also supports surround impulse response files, there is a separate tab for the already included surround presets. These presets give you immediate access to premium surround impulses for your music production.

₹ 🖞 ORIGAMI	IR format: ≠ stereo <	≂ oresets ►		
IR file info 🗢	Cathedral L S.O DTS – L R Ls Rs C	✓ presets	#default BUS	
pre-delay	time tail tail curve	comu	#default INSERT	
32.00 ms	100.0 % 50.0 % 0.0 %	copy	autoload	
		paste	autoloau	
		rebuild menu	IA Production Responses	•
			IA Source Responses	•
		save as		-
	Cathedral Large 1.0 Center O	nly – C to Stereo	✓ IA Surround Responses	
	Cathedral Large 1.0 Center O	nly – C	User Presets	
11.968 sec	Cathedral Large 2.0 Stereo -	L K	ost. Hesta	-
🕮 4 ВЯПО	Cathedral Large 2.0 Stereo -	LS RS to Stereo		
也 lowshel	Cathedral Large 3.0 Cinema			
60 H;	Cathedral Large 3.0 Cinema			
0.0 d6	Cathedral Large 4.0 Quad - L	RISRS		
	Cathedral Large 5.0 DD Film	- L C R Ls Rs		
dry (	Cathedral Large 5.0 DTS Film	- L R Ls Rs C		
formants	Cathedral Large 5.0 Music - I	L R C Ls Rs		
output gain		0.0 (8 )		
	Cathedral Medium 1.0 Center	r Only – C to Stereo		
	Cathedral Medium 1.0 Center	r Only – C		
	Cathedral Medium 2.0 Stereo	- L R		
	Cathedral Medium 2.0 Stereo	- Ls Rs to Stereo		
	Cathedral Medium 2.0 Stereo	- Ls Rs		
	Cathedral Medium 3.0 Cinem	a-LCK		
	Cathedral Medium 3.0 Cinem	AIL - L R C		
	Cathedral Medium 5 0 DD Fil			
	Cathedral Medium 5.0 DD Fi	Im - I R Is Rs C		
	Cathedral Medium 5.0 D13 H			
	Rehearsal Hall 1.0 Center On	ly – C to Stereo		
	Rehearsal Hall 1.0 Center On	ly – C		
	Rehearsal Hall 2.0 Stereo - L	R		
	Rehearsal Hall 2.0 Stereo – Le	s Rs to Stereo		
	Rehearsal Hall 2.0 Stereo - Le	s Rs		
	Rehearsal Hall 3.0 Cinema - I	LCR		
	Rehearsal Hall 3.0 Cinema Al	t. – L R C		
	Renearsal Hall 4.0 Quad - L F	CLS RS		
	Renearsal Hall 5.0 DD Film -	L C R Ls Rs		
	Renearsal Hall 5.0 DTS Film -	C L K LS KS C		
	Kenearsai nail 5.0 Music - Li	K C LS KS		

IMPORTANT: The processing Impulse Response files takes a lot more CPU power than any other Independence insert filter or effect.
IR file info: The "IR file info" button in the upper left corner of Origami lets you switch to the info page of the currently loaded Impulse Response file. Here you can enter your own notes and you will see - if available - the location details and additional author details. After the first click the "IR file info" button will switch to the status "back". To return to the main page just click the button again.

₹ 🖞 ORI6AMI	IR format: 🗢	stereo (≂presets)
back 🗢	cathedral m	edium stereo positioner
IR file info		
User notes:		
click here to enter yo	our info text	
Location:		
Notre Dame of Hispe	st	
Ruthor notes:		
Author name:		
INSP:IR impulse libra	гу	
Ruthor weblink:		
www.inspiredacous	tics.com	visit website

#### 218 CHAPTER 11 Insert Filter and Effects

Import: Use this pull-down menu to import your own impulse response files. You can also drag'n'drop audio files from your desktop/hard disks directly into the wave form display.

₹ Ů ORI6R	mı	IR forma	it: 🜩	stereo	🔍 🗢 presets 🕨			
IR file info	₹ mu	cathedral lar	ae 3.0 cine	ma – L C	R positioner			
pre-delay	√ Re	ecent Audi	io File(s)	tail curve	high cut			
	In	port Audi	io File					
11050	7 -6		1.1.1. J					
				( Tever				
		band 1	rii ba	nd 2	rl1 biobchelf			
	iz i	SOO Hz	450	IO Hz	12000 Hz			
0.0 d	в	0.0 dB	0	.0 dB	0.0 dB			
		1.0		1.0				
dry	0.0 dB	wet	-11.0 dB	pitch	0.00 st			
formants	tempo	100.0 %	/a sync	o. tem	po undefined			
output gain					0.0 dB			

Positioner: Click this button to open the "Positioner" feature. The "Positioner" gets explained on the next page.

- Pre-delay:The moment the IR processor will start after the incoming audio signal.<br/>You can assign positive and negative values. Positive values create a<br/>delayed start, with negative values the beginning of the IR file gets skipped.Time:Here you can assign if the IR file gets used completely or only by
- Tail: percentage of the entire length. Tail: Here you can assign the decay time of the IR file - depending on the "time" value. 100% correspond to the entire length of the IR file less the "time" portion.

Tail Curve: The curve characteristic of the decay phase (Tail).

High Cut:All frequencies of the IR file above the adjusted value get cut.

custom channel routing to fit your needs.

True button: The sophisticated Impulse Response Processor "Origami" even manages "true stereo" (one multi channel audio file with 4 separate channels) and "true surround" processing up to 8.1 (one interleaved audio file with up to 81 separate channels). Even in "true stereo" and "true surround" mode you can still use the "positioner" feature and the new "Channel Manager" insert allows you any The following processing is supported:

	mono to:	mono, stereo, surround
	stereo to:	mono, stereo, true stereo, surround, true surround
	surround to:	mono, stereo, true stereo, surround, true surround
EQ:	See chap	oter "Equalizer".
Dry:	Volume o	of the unprocessed audio signal.
Wet:	Volume o	of the processed audio signal.
Pitch:	Here you	can change the pitch of your impulse response file.
	This option	on is very useful for manipulation and effects.
Formants Butto	on: (preserve	e formants) If activated the formants of the audio file will be
	This impo	proves the time-stretch quality.
Tempo:	Changes slower. 1 accelerat	the length of your impulse response file to play it faster or 00% is the original tempo. Higher values cause an tion, lower values cause a slowdown.
Sync Button:	If activate of your he response	ed the impulse response file gets synchronized with the tempo ost application. This is very useful if you use loops as impulse file.
O. Tempo Butto	on: Here you the parar of audio l scanned Dependir value ma	a can enter the original tempo of the impulse response file into meter value field. This is specially designed for the use loops. With a click on the button the loaded file gets and the tempo will be recognized automatically. Ing on the number of bars you maybe have to enter a revised invally.
Output Gain:	The outp	ut volume of the audio signal.

#### 220 CHAPTER 11 Insert Filter and Effects

#### **Origami Positioner**

When you click on the "positioner" button in the upper right corner, the display will switch to the positioner screen and the button changes into "back". If the Positioner is not yet activated, simply click on the orange button inside the 3D panel to activate Origami's positioner and to move your instruments inside the virtual room



As soon as activated, a "speaker" icon comes up in the middle of the 3D matrix and the status of the button switches into "active".

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 3.0 221 Manual



Now you can change the position of the audio signal in your virtual room. To return to the original position of the audio signal in the center, please press and hold the "Alt" key and click on the icon. Now the room position will be reset to its default values.

If you are pleased with your audio signal's position, you can click the "back" button in the upper right corner to return to your basic screen. Whenever the positioner is activated and you return to your basic screen or Origami's "IR file info", the "positioner" button gets bordered lightly to show its activated status.

₹ 🖞 ORIGAMI		format: 🗢	stereo	🗢 presets 🕨				
IR file info	Ŧ	scoring stage stereo						
pre-delay	time	tail	tail curve	high cut				
0.00 ms	100.0 %	50.0 %	0.0 %	20000 Hz				

#### 222 CHAPTER 11 Insert Filter and Effects

### Preamp Modeler

.

Ŧ	也 РВЕЯМР	MODELER	⇒ presets
	mi V Di	odel Istom Preamp 1	
	presence 0.0 %	output gain 0.0 dB	CUSTOM PREAMP 1
	0	۲	

Independence comes with a selection of 12 premium preamps, specially designed for the Independence Core Library and the Independence Instruments.

Model: Use this pull-down menu to select your preamp model.

- Presence: This DSP parameter increases the higher middle frequencies of the audio signal. This way the sound becomes more presence.
- Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

₹	凸	PREAMP MODELER	<del>⊽</del> presets
	-	model Viotane Preamo 1	
ľ	pi	Custom Preamp 1 Custom Preamp 2	VINTAGE
		Custom Preamp 3	PREAMP 1
		Custom Preamp 4	
		Standard Preamp 1	
		Standard Preamp 2	
		Standard Preamp 3	
		Standard Preamp 4	
	1	Vintage Preamp 1	
		Vintage Preamp 2	
		Vintage Preamp 3	
		Vintage Preamp 4	

### **Cabinet Modeler**

▼世	CABINET	MODELER	⇒ presets
	mo 4 x 10 Cai	del Dinet Centered	-
	color 0.0 %	output gain 0.0 dB	0.0
	۲	0	

The Cabinet Modeler offers the simulation of the typical cabinet sound for any of your instruments - but was specially designed for electric guitars and electric basses. You can choose between 6 legendary cabinet models of different size and with different microphone position.

Model: Use this pull-down menu to select your cabinet model.

Color: This parameter allows you to edit the EQ color of the audio signal.

Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

₹	山	CABINET MODELER	<del>⊋</del> presets
		model 2 x 10 Cabinet Off-Center	
ľ		1 x 15" Cabinet - Centered	
		1 x 15" Cabinet – Off-Center	
		1 x 15" Cabinet – Far	
		2 x 10" Cabinet - Centered	
	-	2 x 10" Cabinet - Off-Center	
		2 x 10" Cabinet - Far	
		2 x 12" Cabinet - Centered	
		2 x 12" Cabinet - Off-Center	
		2 x 12" Cabinet - Far	
		4 x 10" Cabinet - Centered	
		4 x 10" Cabinet - Off-Center	
		4 x 10" Cabinet - Far	
		4 x 12" Cabinet - Centered	
		4 x 12" Cabinet - Off-Center	
		4 x 12" Cabinet - Far	
		8 x 10" Cabinet - Centered	
		8 x 10" Cabinet - Off-Center	

#### 224 CHAPTER 11 Insert Filter and Effects

#### **Mic Modeler**



The Mic Modeler allows you the immediate assignment of different microphone characters to your instruments. Available are 14 different legendary microphone models of the categories ", ", ", dynamic" and ", tube".

Depending on the microphone model you can even select between the different positions and characters "omni directional", "directional close", "directional far" and "directional farer".

Model: Use this pull-down menu to select your mic model. Output Gain: The output volume of the audio signal.

₹	凸	MIC MODELER		<del>↓</del> presets
	=	model Con Mic I (Amai)		
	1	Condenser Mic - Model 1	•	✓ Condenser Mic 1 omni directional
		Condenser Mic – Model 2 Condenser Mic – Model 3		Condenser Mic 1 directional Close
		Condenser Mic - Model 4	•	Condenser Mic 1 directional Far
		Condenser Mic - Model 5	•	Condenser Mic 1 directional Farer
		Condenser Mic - Model 6	•	
		Condenser Mic – Model 7	•	
		Dynamic Mic - Model 1	•	
		Dynamic Mic - Model 2	•	
		Dynamic Mic - Model 3	•	
		Tube Mic - Model 1	•	
		Tube Mic – Model 2	•	
		Tube Mic – Model 3	•	
		Tube Mic – Model 4	•	

## **Pro Surround Environment**

Independence comes with the most sophisticated Surround Environment you will ever find in any software sampler and supports all professional surround formats, like Pro Logic, Dolby Surround, Dolby Digital, DTS, ITU, SDDS and many more up to 8.1. Please keep in mind that also have to assign the corresponding surround format to the output channel in the mixer. Of course all insert filter and effects of Independence are now fully surround compatible.

<b>₹</b> PROJECT	E	Center Only	
new project		2.0 Stereo - L R	PPING PE
		2.1 Stereo – L R + LFE	
volume: 0.0 dB pitch:	0.00	2.0 Stereo - Ls Rs	
<b>▼LAYER SET</b>		2.0 Stereo – Lc Rc	delay
R new layer set		2.0 Stereo - L2 R2	0.00 ms
volume: 0.0 dB pitch:	0.00	2.0 Stereo - C + LFE	ection
LAYER	d layer	3.0 Cinema Stereo - L C R	
un automation: off	Benut	3.1 Cinema Stereo - L C R + LFE	
		3.0 Cinema Stereo Alt L R C	
	ghees	3.1 Cinema Stereo Alt L R C + LFE	
		3.0 Pro Logic w/o Center – L R S	
read model:    RF-HDD		3.1 Pro Logic w/o Center – L R S + LFE	
tune: standard 💌		3.1 Pro Logic w/o Center Alt. – L R LFE S	0.00 ms
format: stereo 💌		4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic - L.C.R.S.	remnue
midi si mono		4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic - L C R S + LEE	TEMBLE
program ✓ stereo	_	4.0 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic Alt - L B C S	trequency
transpo: surround		4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic Alt L R C S + LFF	% curve
midi in curve: 0.0 %	-	4.1 Dolby Surround / Pro Logic Alt L R C LFE S	pitch
midi delay: 0.00 ms		-100.51.00 +100	st curve
key range: C-2 68		4.0 Quadraphonic – L R Ls Rs	pitch
vel. range: 0 121		4.1 Quadraphonic + LFE - L R Ls Rs + LFE	st
scale: pas. 0 127		4.1 Quadraphonic + LFE Alt L K LFE LS RS	F0 # 1/ int.
vel. offset: Q vel		5.0 Dolby Digital / Film - L C R Ls Rs	% curve
hold via etcl: # 54		5.1 Dolby Digital / Film - L C R Ls Rs LFE	
		5.0 DTS / Film - L R Ls Rs C - 0.0	
INSCELLANEUUS		5.1 DTS / Film - L R Ls Rs C LFE	
dyn. range:30.0 d8 =		5.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs	
dyn. curve: 0.0 %		5.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls Rs	
		6.0 Dolby Surround EX - L C R Ls Cs Rs	
INSTRUMENT ICON 🛔		6.1 Dolby Surround EX - L C R Ls Cs Rs LFE	
		6.0 Music - L R Ls Rs L2 R2	
		6.1 Music – L R LFE Ls Rs L2 R2	
		6.0 Film – L R C Ls Rs Cs	
		6.1 Film – L R C LFE Ls Rs Cs	
		7.0 SDDS Film – L Lc C Rc R Ls Rs	
		7.1 SDDS Film - L Lc C Rc R Ls Rs LFE	
		7.0 SDDS Music - L C R Ls Rs L2 R2	
		7.1 SDDS Music – L C R Ls Rs L2 R2 LFE	
		7.0 Film - L R C Ls Rs Lc Rc	
		7.1 Film – L R C LFE Ls Rs Lc Rc	
		7.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs L2 R2	
		7.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls Rs L2 R2	
		8.0 Film – L R C Ls Rs Lc Rc Cs	
		8.1 Film – L R C LFE Ls Rs Lc Rc Cs	
		8.0 Music – L R C Ls Rs Cs L2 R2	
		8.1 Music – L R C LFE Ls Rs Cs L2 R2	

#### 226 CHAPTER 12 Pro Surround Environment

Worldwide unique in Indepedence is the total flexibility of all the formats: You can immediately switch between all the available surround formats and Independence will automatically route the channels to the assignment of the new format. Additionally you can assign the surround formats for each Layer individually, so Independence can manage different surround formats at the same time.

Beside the surround format selection in the Layer area, you also have some further surround settings on the "Preferences" page of Independence. There you can assign the preferences for the import settings of your surround files and you have the option to set the general channel assignment for all multi channel files for three different formats:

SURROUND		ап										
Multichannel F	mport Settings	Surr	ound Format Ol	utputs	₹ pre	sets						
3 Channels	₹	LCR	Forr	nat 1		С	в	Ls	Bs			
4 Channels	₹	4.0 Quad	=	5.0 DD Film	<b>₹</b> 1	<b>₹</b> 2	 ₹ 3	₹ 4	<b>=</b> 5			
5 Channels	Ŧ	5.0 DD Film										
6 Channels	Ŧ	5.1 DD Film	Forr	nat 2		С		Ls	Rs	LFE		
⊐ Channels	=	7.0 Film	₹	5.1 DD Film	₹ 1	₹ 2	₹3	₹4	₹ 5	₹ 6		
8 Channels	Ŧ	٦.1 Film	Forr	nat 3		LC	С	Rc	R	Ls	Rs	LFE
9 Channels	Ŧ	B.1 Film	=	٦.1 Film	₹ 1	₹ 2	₹3	₹4	₹5	₹6	ŢΓ	₹8

### **Channel Manager**

This helper automatically shows all available channels of the currently selected output format, so if you switch from "stereo"

<b>₹ 🖞 CHANNEL MANAGER ₹</b> presets							
	link						
ch.	volume	delay	output ch.				
L solo mute phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	₹ L				
R solo mute phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	<b>∓</b> R				

to "5.1 DTS" the Channel Manager display will switch accordingly:

∓ Δ CHANNEL MANAGER ∓ presets									
			sync		link				
ch.	ch.			volume	delay	out	put ch.		
L	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	L		
R	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	R		
LS	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	Ls		
Rs	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	Rs		
С	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	С		
LFE	solo	mute	phase	0.0 dB	0.00 ms	Ŧ	LFE		

Additionally you can route any channel of your surround format to "L" (left) and "R" (right) and thus create a mix down of your surround format to stereo. You can also use the Channel Manager to finetune the volume, delay and output channels of your output format.

### Calibration

Depending on your speaker position and your room size you can use this helper insert to calibrate your speakers:



## LFE Filter



If you are working in a surround format that contains a LFE, you can use this filter to cut high frequencies depending on the selected slope. The "LFE creator" button creates a new additional LFE channel out of all available channels.

### Satellites HP Filter



If you are working in a surround format you can use this filter to cut low frequencies depending on the selected slope.

#### 228 CHAPTER 12 Pro Surround Environment

### **Surround Panner**



The surround panner enables you to use instruments that contain stereo, mono or surround audio files in any Independence surround environment. Corresponding to the position of the stereo (L & R), mono (M) or surround (S) icons new volume settings get calculated for all existing channels of your currently selected surround format.



### **Insert Filter & Effects**

As already mentioned before all Independence Filters and Effects are fully surround compatible. You can switch between the available formats at any time and all inserts will immediately switch to the new format automatically.

The example below shows the insert "Filter Delay":



format: Stereo

₹ Ü FILTE	〒 Ů FILTER DELRY									
channel	time		feedback	dry/wet	sync	link				
L	Ŧ	17 B	55.0 %	en.o %						
R	Ŧ	17.4	55.0 %	32.0 %						
C	Ŧ	17.8	30.0 %	55.0 %						
Ls	Ŧ	17 e	30.0 %	48.0 %						
Rs	Ŧ	378	30.0 %	50.0 %						
						_				
low cut					high	cut				
10 Hz	-				200	OO Hz				

format: 5.0 SMPTE / ITU / Music

<b>₹</b> ₿ FILTE	〒 Ů FILTER DELRY									
channel	time		feedback	dry/wet	sync	link				
L	Ŧ	17 8	55.0 %	30.0 %						
LC	Ŧ	17 e	30.0 %	55.0 %						
С	Ŧ	17 B	30.0 %	55.0 %						
Rc	Ŧ	17 B	30.0 %	55.0 %						
R	Ŧ	17 B	55.0 %	30.0 %						
Ls	Ŧ	17 B	30.0 %	55.0 %						
Rs	Ŧ	17 B	30.0 %	55.0 %						
LFE	Ŧ	172	30.0 %	55.0 %						
low cut					high	cut				
10 Hz					2005	30 Hz				

format: 7.1 SDDS Film

# Preferences & Help Page

The Preferences page contains many standardized parameters which you may already know. Even though you will be able to make your personal setup immediately some more details about the available options maybe helpful for you.

Depending on the Independence version you use some of the parameters will not be adjustable or visible on your preferences page. All parameters that are available for your version are of course freely editable.

The Preferences page affects the complete plug-in, so it is very important to edit the available parameters in this area very carefully! Making changes may cause incompatibility with other Projects or the required settings may not get adjusted correctly which in turn may cause the locking of multiple parameters or even loss of performance.

IMPORTANT: Changes of the Preferences parameters affect the basic ROUTING SETUP of Independence. To accept your changes a restart of Independence is required. Only after this your settings get accepted. Therefore click on "SAVE PREFERENCES" after you finished your setup, close Independence and select it again from the plug-in list of your sequencer software.

ndependence	VELLOW TOOL
QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING PERFORMANCE BROWSER	MIXER PREFERENCES HELP
Engine   Libraries   User Folders   Dutput/Surr.   Misc.	
RRIIN SETTINGS AND OVERVIEW           Minimum RAMT:         Alloc. ARMT:           300 MB         = average	MULTI CORE SUPPORT
RF-HDD (Read From HardDisk Drive)         Preload time:       E00 ms       average         Unload time:       0 ms       immediately       Pre-convert to 32 bit:         Block size;       24576 fr       frest       Frest	an aff
version 3.0.0 (Oct. 8, 2010) @ Yellow Tools, Elastique SOLOIST by zplane developm	nent. SAVE PREFERENCES

### **Engine settings**



### **RAM Settings and Overview**

RAM SETTINGS AND OVERVIEW		
Minimum RAM:	Alloc. RAM:	375.8 MB
300 MB 🗢 average	Used RAM:	49.3 MB

Although computers become better and faster all the time, RAM is still a very valuable part. These parameters give you a permanent summary of the current RAM usage of your Independence. "Minimum RAM" lets you assign the amount of RAM that is always reserved for Independence. "Allocated RAM" shows the maximum RAM usage of Independence during the complete session. "Used RAM" is a permanent changing value that shows the exact amount of RAM Independence currently uses.

There are multiple ways to optimize RAM usage of your computer. Therefore please read the details about the RF-HDD (Read From Hard Disk Drive) feature and the Auto-RAM-Cleaner.

## **Multi Core Support**

Independence supports the reservation and assignment of multi core usage (up to eight cores). Thus Independence has priority access to the number of cores you assign as soon as additional CPU ressources are needed. Depending on your computer you can use this feature to boost your performance with a single instance of Independence.

The pull-down menu will always contain the number of cores of you computer. If you have a dual core computer, for example, you only get 2 cores listed.

The support of multi cores and finally the possibility to assign a specific number of cores for Independence is a powerful and unique feature for software sampler - because you can now assign not only processors but even the cores. If you have an eight core computer, for example, you can now assign 6 cores to Independence and take the other 2 cores

#### 232 CHAPTER 13 Preferences & Help Page

remain free - let's say for your host application. This way there will be never any process of Independence and your host application that will take the same core at the same time - and exactly this result gives you an unmatched performance!

JPPORT
all cores
✓ all cores
2 cores
3 cores
4 cores
off

### **RF-HDD (Read From Hard Disk Drive)**

RF-HDD (Read)	From HardDis	k D	rive )
Preload time:	400 ms	₹	average
Unload time:	0 ms	₹	immediately
Block size:	24576 fr	Ŧ	fast

Our current and also upcoming Virtual Instruments and Sample Libraries are designed for most professional and most realistic performances. This demand implicates very high memory requirements. The solution: "RF-HDD", an innovative and entirely new streaming technology, exclusively developed by MAGIX software engineers.

### Preload time

When loading a Layer only the defined time of each audio file gets "pre-loaded" into the RAM of your computer. The "rest" of each audio file remains on the hard disk and only gets loaded in case it gets used/played. PRELOAD TIME allows you to adjust this value and actually accepts values between 200 milliseconds and 3 seconds per audio file. You can also use the pull-down menu on the right to use the presets.

### Unload time

This parameter unloads unused audio files after the defined time. Every played audio file gets its own "start time". After the expiration of the entered unload time the sample gets unloaded immediately. This process discharges the RAM of your computer and so lets you adjust Independence to the performance of your system. Currently you can enter values between 0 milliseconds and 20 seconds.

You can also use the pull-down menu on the right to use the presets.

### Block size

As Independence is design for extremely fast performances and simultaneously has to manage an enormous amount of audio files we had to add this third parameter. While

loading, block size allows larger loading steps and so reduces the continuous and timeconsuming movements of the read head of the hard disk drive. Depending on the basic speed of your hard disk you can enter custom values or use the presets in the pull-down menu on the right.

In practice even slow hard disks become an increased performance in speed and stability. Even the RF-HDD feature is part of all versions of Independence it may happen that the three parameters are not visible in the Preferences.

In this case please download and install the newest version from pro.magix.com.

TIP: Depending on your computer, OS and your system configuration we recommend you to try multiple combinations with different values of the three parameters. This way you will find the best results to optimize your system.

### Use original BIT rate / Pre-convert to 32 BIT



Independence comes with an automatic recognition and immediate internal adjustment of the settings of your sequencer application. Actually the compatibility up to 32 Bit/192 kHz is guaranteed. Thereby an entire compatibility to any sequencer and used hardware gets fully supported. Apart from this you can decide to convert the Audio Files already during the loading to the appropriate bit rate or to convert them from the RAM only until they get used.

### Library Settings

Engine Libraries L	Iser Folders Output/Surr. Misc.	
refresh add library		
	accessive to	
也 Gu Zheng	/Gu Zheng	
凸 Titan	/Titan	
ப் Epic World	/Epic World	(missing)

In this area you can add sound libraries for Independence - completely independent from where these libraries are located on your computer.

The location gets saved after your selection and if you should change this location afterwards, the affected libraries get labelled with "missing).

#### 234 CHAPTER 13 Preferences & Help Page

## **User Folder Settings**

Engine Libraries User Folders Output/Surr. Misc.
USER FOLDER reveal
change reset /Users/drazenvlahovic/Documents/Yellow Tools/Independence
DUICK LINK 1 reveal
change reset
DUICH LINK 2 Teveal
change reset
QUICK LINK 3 Teveal
change reset

Here you can change the location of your User Folder. This folder contains all user related files (Layers, Presets, Audio Files, Projects, etc.).

The Independence application files are not contained in this folder, so the basic functionality of Independence will not be affected by any changes of this folder.

Beside the user folder you have three different "quick links" you can choose.

You can use the quick links only with audio files in Independence!

Engine	L	ibraries Use	r Folders   Output/Su	IFF.	Misc			_			_
Dutputs Mon Dutputs Ster	o: eo:	1									
Delaur cage	Furn										
зияявило		an									
<b>SURROUND</b> Multichannel	Files II	an mport Settings	Surround Format Di	utputs	<b>⇒</b> pre!	sets					
SURROUND Multichannel 3 Channels	Files II T	an c mpart Settings LCR	Surround Format Di	utputs	≠ pre:	sets	Ls	Rs			
SURROUND Multichannei 3 Channels 4 Channels	Files II T	an mport Settings LCR 4.0 Quad	Surround Format Di Format 1	utputs L Toff	⇒pre: C ⊋off	sets R Toff	LS Foff	Rs <b>v</b> off			
SURROUND Multichannei 3 Channels 4 Channels 5 Channels	Files II T	an Inport Settings LCR 4.0 Quad 5.0 DD Film	Surround Format Di Format 1 \$ 5.0 00 Film	utputs L Toff	⇒pres C ≂off	sets R Toff	Ls ¥aff	Rs ∓off			
SURROUND Multichannel 3 Channels 4 Channels 5 Channels 6 Channels	Files II T	mport Settings LCR 4.0 Quad 5.0 OD Film S.1 OD Film	Surround Format Di Format 1 \$ 5.0 DD Film Format 2	utputs L Zaff	r≠ pres C ∓off C	sets R Toff R	LS Toff LS	Rs ∓off Rs	LFE		
SURROUND Multichannel 3 Channels 4 Channels 5 Channels 5 Channels 7 Channels	Files II V V V	mport Settings LCR 4.0 Quad 5.0 OD Film 5.1 OD Film 7.0 Film	Surround Format Di Format 1 \$ 5.0 DD Film Format 2 \$ 5.1 DD Film	utputs L Toff L Toff	≠ pre: C ∓off C ∓ 2	sets R Toff R Toff	LS ∓off LS ∓4	Rs ≠off Rs ∓ 5	LFE ¥ 5		
SURROUND Multichannel 3 Channels 4 Channels 5 Channels 5 Channels 7 Channels 8 Channels	Files I	mport Settings LCR 4.0 Quad 5.0 DO Film 5.1 DO Film 7.0 Film 7.1 Film	Surround Format Du Format 1 = 5.0 DD Film Format 2 = 5.1 DD Film Format 3	utputs L Faff L F 1	⇒pre C ∓off Ç ≠ 2	sets R Toff R Toff C	LS ≢aff LS ₹4 Rc	Rs ≢off Rs ≢ 5 R	LFE ¥ 5 Ls	Rs	LFE

**Output and Surround settings** 

As Independence already supports many different interfaces and because of all the different sequencer applications actually available sometimes it can be required or helpful to increase or reduce the number of available outputs.

```
IMPORTANT: Thereby you can also save or require performance of your computer.
At the moment the maximum amount of available outputs is set to 64
MONO and 64 STEREO outputs per instance. Unfortunately many
sequencer applications have different ways to manage additional output
channels of plug-ins. Please read the manual of your sequencer
application how to do it.
```

## **Default Layer Format**

If you add a new Layer to your project, also a new output channel gets added to the mixer page accordingly. The output format of this channel in the mixer will be the default format you select in this pull-down menu.

### Surround

SURROUND		an										
Multichannel F	iles I	mport Settings	Surr	ound Format OL	utputs	<del>⊊</del> pre	sets					
3 Channels	₹	LCR	Foro	nat 1		Е	в	15	Bs			
4 Channels	₹	4.0 Quad	=	5.0 DD Film	<b>₹</b> 1	<b>₹</b> 2	 ₹ 3	₹ 4	<b>₹</b> 5			
5 Channels	Ŧ	5.0 DD Film										
6 Channels	Ŧ	5.1 DD Film	Forn	nat 2		С		LS	Rs	LFE		
⊐ Channels	Ŧ	7.0 Film	₹	5.1 DD Film	₹ 1	₹ 2	₹ 3	₹4	₹5	₹ 6		
8 Channels	Ŧ	٦.1 Film	Forn	nat 3		LC	С	Rc	R	Ls	Rs	LFE
9 Channels	₹	8.1 Film	=	٦.1 Film	₹ 1	₹ 2	₹3	₹4	₹5	₹6	₹٦	₹8

Any surround preference settings get always saved with your Independence Project. If you import multi channel audio files into Independence, you can save your default channel assignment using the appropriate pull-down menus. Additonally you can also save the default settings for three different surround output formats and also create your own presets.

IMPORTANT: After your routing setup you can choose/switch between all available surround formats in the "Audio Out" pull-down menu for each Layer individually and at any time.

### Misc. settings

Engine	User Folders Dutput/Surr. Miso.
Default root key:	₹ C3
Default Author Name:	
Default Author Weblink:	
Debug Log:	

### **Default Root Key**

If you import audio files that do not contain a "root key" information, the selected key of this pull-down menu gets used as default root key.

### **Default Author Information**

The "Default Author Name" and "Default Author Weblink" information automatically get added to every new Project, Layer Set and Layer you will create. You can also edit these information at any time afterwards in the corresponding "info" pages.

## **Debug Log**

Using this option activates/deactivates the creation of a log file. Log files may help us searching for any errors if the application may not run error-free.

## Help Page

On the Independence "Help" Page you have several links to PDF documents (manuals, shortcut overview, tips & tricks) and to some online links for the newest updates, tutorials and much more.

The online links require an internet connection and to read the PDF documents on your computer you need the free Adobe Acrobat Reader or any other application that can open PDF documents.

ndependence 🕔 YELLOW TOOLS		
QUICK EDIT MODULES MAPPING PERFORMANCE BROWSER MIXER PREFERENCES HELP		
INDEPENDENCE HELP		
PDF Documents		
Independence is a very powerful but still		
easy-to-use software sampler. Even the workflow, the user iinterface and		
most of the features are very intuitive you	Independence English Manual	open PDF
will get best and fastest results if you take a few minutes to read the documentation.	Independence German Manual	open PDF
There are many unique features you maybe		
know about all the inspring Independence	Independence Tips	open PDF
features the faster and more efficiently you can use this product.	Independence Shortcuts	open PDF
Independence Online		
yellow tools is constantly improving this	Independence news	open link
product for you! We recommend you to check out the	<u>Independence updates &amp; free add-ons</u>	open link
Independence websites and the yellow tools user area repularly for hottest news, detailed	Independence video tutorials	open link
tutorial videos, latest updates and other free		
downloads for your products. You'll find many tips & tricks and great free	Independence FAQs	open link
add-ons to boost your Independence.	Independence instruments	open link
Yellow Tools Online		
Yellow tools has an impressive range of premium sound libraries and software products	<u>yellow tools homepage</u>	open link
and provides many information and support	yellow tools online forum	open link
solutions online at www.yellowtools.com. Feel free to discuss your impressions <u>with</u>	yellow tools support center	open link
other users in the yellow tools online forum or	uellow tools community	
center if you need any assistance with the use	<u>qenam tuurs cummumtq</u>	
of our products.	<u>yellow tools products</u>	open link

## Credits

Idea and conception: Drazen Vlahovic Productdesign and projectmanagement: Christian Hellinger Senior software developer: Roman Glomb

Recording & sound design: Drazen Vlahovic Assistance to Drazen Vlahovic: Artur Kujawa, Patrick Damiani, Zoran Buden Recorded at: yt studios Karlsruhe, tidalwave Studios Karlsruhe, Custom Recordings Karlsruhe

Èlastique SOLOIST by zplane.development.

Symphony Orchestra Samples: Symphony Orchestra, Kirk Hunter Studios, USA Pipe Organ Samples: NDB Pipe Organ; Shirokuma Ltd., Hungary Impulse Response Files: Inspired Acoustics "INSP:IR impulse library"; Entel Ltd., Hungary

User interface: Mauve Design, yt art division

Graphic design, art direction, packaging designs: Hedgehog advertising agency, Germany Packaging and production: Optime Service GmbH, Germany

Special Thanks To:

Slavica, Enna and Adrian Vlahovic for their limitless patience,

Gabriele & Amelie Hellinger just for everything,

Roman Glomb for his 36 hours days,

Rita Schaupp, Rolf and Ariane Hellinger, Adelheid Nehring von Oettingen for their support, Michael Lips from Gravis Shop Karlsruhe, Rudi Metzler and RockShop Karlsruhe for the support,

Manfred Graf, Reinhold Rausch, KUK GmbH, WIBU Systems AG, Wolfgang Völker,

Patrick Kirst, Zlatko Dozic, Torsten Wieseler, Marcel Millot, Umbo, Martin Straka,

Matthias & Markus Loris, Frank Lemmert, Christian Auer, Casi, Pedro Weis,

the companies Apple, Emagic, Digidesign, Entel, Shirokuma and Chicken Systems, all Independence beta-testers

and all our worldwide resellers and distribution partners.



240 CHAPTER 15 Index

## Index

# Symbole

2-pole—79 4 band parametric EQ—189 4-pole—79 6 band parametric EQ—189 6-pole—79 10-pole—194 12-pole—194

# A

Absolute—79 Active keys—58 add instruments—22 Advanced Legato Mode—157, 158, 169 AHDSR envelope—80, 94 AIFF-52 Alternate—25, 72, 154 Alternate Mode—130, 152, 154, 166 Alternatives—151 Alternative step end—156 Alternative steps—154 Alternative step start—156 Arabic—58 Arpeggiator—101, 103 Arranger—103 ASIO-23 Attack—80 Attributes—46, 167 Audio Editor—130, 133 Audio Editor parameters-135, 146 Audio files—171 Audio Files Browser-117, 130 Audio Out-180 Authorization Key Key status-238 Auto Import MIDI file(s)—105 Autoload—38 Auto-Mapping-Import—52

Chromatic Mapping—54 Multi Key Mapping—54 One Key Mapping—55 X-Y-Z Mapping—53 Automatic Groove Recognition—137 Automation—55, 71, 182 Host automation—183 MIDI automation—182 Auto move root key—129 Auto play—132 auto tempo—66

# В

Bandpass—79 Basic step—152 BIT rate—233 Bit Reduction—201 Block size—232 Bottom curve—125 Bottom fade—125 BPM—64 Browser—17, 131, 163 BUS Channels—177 BUS sends—179 Buttons—26 Bypass button—26 Bypass button—26

# С

Cabinet Modeler—223 Calibration—207, 227 Categories—46 Channel display—177 Channel Manager—208, 226 Channels—177 Custom Channel—74 Layer Channel—177 Output Channel—177 Channel types—181 Chinese—58 Chorus—197 Chromatic Mapping-54 Classic alternate mode-130 Compressor—195 Content Browser-72 Content button-26 Content Editor-174 Content Searcher—39 Controller—86 CPU power-73 Creating Sections—128 Credits-68, 225, 239 Curve—62 Custom Channel—74, 177 Custom Control—13, 69, 90 Custom Learn-69

# D

Decay—80 Default Author Information—237 Default Layer Format—235 Delay—161, 202 Destination—85 Distortion—201 Doubler—204 Downwards—77 Dragʻnʻdrop—124 Dynamic Range Settings—63 Dynamics—193 Dynamic Split—77, 78

# Ε

Echo—205 Effects—187 Effect section—70 Einstellungen—231, 237 Elastique—64 E-License Manager—21 Engine Einstellungen—231 EQ color—68 Equalizer—189 Export—140 External Sources—84, 89

# F

Fade—125 FG mode—127, 140 File display—167, 168 Filter Delay—204 Filters—79, 187, 190 Filter section—69 Fit envelope—135 Fix Value—89 Flexible Groove mode—127, 140 Flexible Modifiers—83 External Sources—84, 89 Internal Sources—84, 91 Formants—66, 219 Free Envelope—84, 94 Frequency—79, 97

# G

Ghost note—162 Glide—84, 98 Graphic level meter—180 Group—72, 175 Group Editor—175 Group Name—178

# Η

Help—20 Help Page—238 Hertz—39, 42 High Cut Filter—193 Highpass—79 Historic—58 Hold—80 Hold via controller—61 Host Automation—90, 182, 183 242 CHAPTER 15

## I

Import—52 Impulse Response—213 Indian—58 Info border—121 Input Fields—26 Insert button—178 Insert Filter & Effects—229 Insert FX—115 Inserts—115, 187 Instrument Icons—63 instruments—22 Intensity—121 Internal modules—87 Internal Sources—84, 91 I/O buffer—23

## Κ

keep settings—44 Keyboard—37 Keyboard Options—77 Key Distance—91 Key Down—91 Key Position—90 Key Position (keyboard tracking)—90 Key range—61, 121, 125, 155 Key status—238 Key Switch—75 Key Up—91 keywords—166

## L

Layer—25 Auto-Mapping-Import—52 Dynamic Range Settings—63 MIDI Basics Settings—60 Notepad—46 Read Model—56 Tune Model—57 Layer Area—43 Layer Channel—177 Layer Set-25, 41, 69 Layer Set Area-41 Learn-75 Legato Mode—157 Legato Option—161 Legato Playing Techniques—158 Legato Start—160 Legato Target-162 Level indicator—180 Level Meter-180, 203, 207 Level Meter Pro-207 LFE Filter—194, 227 LFO-84, 92 Library Settings—233 License agreements—240 Software-240 Sound Library—242 Limiter—195, 196, 197, 201, 202 Loading-44 Loop-97, 99, 101, 136 Loop markers—133 Loop Markers—130 Loops-64 Low Cut Filter—192 Lowpass—79

## Μ

Mapping—52, 116 Mapping Editor—15 Mapping matrix—120 Markers—94, 133, 139 Matrix—116 Meter—147 Metronome—208 Mic Modeler—224 MIDI—47 MIDI Automation—90, 182 MIDI bank—50 MIDI controller—71, 116 MIDI curve—61 MIDI delay—61 MIDI File Editor—144, 145 MIDI File Export—140 MIDI File Import-101, 105, 146 MIDI File Playback—150 MIDI Files-137, 169 MIDI in curve—61 MIDI-IN icon—39 MIDI input—176 MIDI input channel-45 MIDI learn-90 MIDI panic/bypass-39 MIDI ports-24 MIDI Preferences—24 MIDI programs—50 MIDI settings-60, 61 MIDI thru—38 Mixer-18, 173 Content editor—174 Group editor—175 Show/Hide editor—176 Modular Virtual Instruments—52 Modules-71 Modules Editor—14, 73 Modwheel-84, 90 Mono-60 Mono Aftertouch—90 Mono Aftertouch (channel pressure)—90 Multi Core Support—231 Multi Key Mapping—54 Mute—46, 126, 180

# Ν

Next Key Only—158 Note-off—113, 126, 127 Note Offset—147 Note-on—113 Notepad—40, 46

# 0

One Key Mapping—55 Origami—213 Origami LE—213, 223, 224 Output Channels—177 Outputs—60, 74, 180 Output Settings—74

## Ρ

Panorama-55, 125, 135 Panorama chart—181 Parts-137, 141 Performance Mode—16 Phase invert-207 Phaser—198 Pitch-39, 42, 67, 125, 135 Pitchbend-84, 90 Pitch-Shifting-64 Playback Mode—126 Playing Direction—77 Plug-in-23 Poly Aftertouch—90 Poly Aftertouch (key pressure)-90 Polyphony-73, 155 Portamento—98 Positioner-220 POST-179 PRE-179 Preamp Modeler—222 Pre-cache—51 Preferences—19, 129, 230 Pre-listen-131, 163 Preload time—232 Priority—48 Program Change—38, 49, 61 Project-25 Content Searcher—39 Project Area—38 Pro Surround Environment—225 Pull-Down Menus—26

# Q

Quick Edit-13, 68

## R

RAM-57, 231 RAM Cleaner-56 RAM overview-231 Random-90, 155, 161 Read Model—56, 57 Reference Tone—208 Relative-79 Release—162 Release curve—80, 162 Release Velocity—90 Remember Layer editing page—38 Resize-124 Resonance—79 Retrigger—81, 96 Reverb-211 Reverb TWO-212 Reverse—126 RF-HDD-57 Ring Modulator—199 Root Key—118, 124, 129, 235, 237 Rotary—199 Route—74

# S

Sample delay—207 Sample end—135, 147 Sample rate—23 Sample start—135 Satellites HP Filter—194, 227 Scale—61 Searching—166 Section—25, 72, 128 Creating Sections—128 Selection Release—161 Semitones—39, 42 Sensitivity—138 Sequencer—71

Show/Hide Editor—176 Skip—75, 80, 160 Slice edit—138 Slices—137 Solo-48, 126, 180 sound library-22 Source—85 Split Key—78 Standalone—23 Start/End markers—133 Step limit—155 Step Modulator—84, 96 Steps—97 Step Sequencer—99 Stereo-60 Surround—60, 225, 236 Surround Channels—177 Surround Panner—209, 228 Sustain—80 Sync—93

# Т

Tempo—67 Time Modulator—84, 113 Time-Stretching—64 Time-Ttretching—64 Top curve—125 Top fade—125 Tracking—127 Transpose—61 Treshold—160 Treshold curve—160 True stereo—218 True surround—218 Tube distortion—202 Tune Model-57, 58 Tunes—58 Turkish—58

#### MAGIX INDEPENDENCE 2.0 245 Manual

# U

Unload time—232 Update selected file(s) information—130 Upwards—77 Upwards & Downwards—77 User Folder—234

## V

Velocity—84, 89, 121 velocity offset—62, 147 Velocity range—61, 125 Version overview—238 Vintage 3 band EQ—190 Virtual keyboard—118 Volume—55, 125, 135, 148, 206 Volume AHDSR—80 Volume attack—80 Volume chart—180 Volume fader—180 VST Effects—36 VST Instruments—34 VST Plug-Ins—33

## W

WAV—52 Waveform—133, 137

# X

X-axis—124 XY panorama—206 X-Y-Z Mapping—53

## Υ

Y-axis—124

## Ζ

Zone—25, 116, 121 Zone Positioner—124 Zoom—81, 118, 135

